

TECHNICAL PAPER



Longitudinal Surveys of Australian

Youth (LSAY)

1998 cohort: User guide

Data elements B1 — Education

Technical report 53B1

National Centre for Vocational Education Research

This technical paper contains information about the variables in the LSAY Y98 cohort data set. It groups each variable into data elements which identifies common variables within and across waves. Information is provided about each data element including its purpose, values, base populations and relevant .

**© Commonwealth of Australia, 2011**

This work has been produced by the National Centre for Vocational Education Research (NCVER) on behalf of the Australian Government and state and territory governments with funding provided through the Australian Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations. Apart from any use permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part of this publication may be reproduced by any process without written permission of the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney-General’s Department, Robert Garran Offices, National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600 or posted at <<http://www.ag.gov.au/cca>>.

The views and opinions expressed in this document are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the Australian Government or state and territory governments.

**Date created:** October 2009

**Last updated:** April 2011

**Version:** Version 2.1

TD/TNC: 97.17

## User guide updates

| Date | Version | Update |
| --- | --- | --- |
| April 2011 | 2.1 | Minor changes made to derived variable labels and formats |
| December 2010 | 2.0 | Updated for latest data release (wave 12, 2009) |
| October 2009 | 1.0 | Original version of User guide |

## Contents

[School: School characteristics 8](#_Toc279065096)

[School number 8](#_Toc279065097)

[School state 9](#_Toc279065098)

[School state (confirmation) 11](#_Toc279065099)

[School sector 12](#_Toc279065100)

[Class 13](#_Toc279065101)

[School offers Years 11 and 12 14](#_Toc279065102)

[School: Student characteristics 15](#_Toc279065103)

[At school 15](#_Toc279065104)

[Year level 16](#_Toc279065105)

[Repeated year at school 17](#_Toc279065106)

[Year level repeated at school 18](#_Toc279065107)

[Studying for IB 19](#_Toc279065108)

[Changed schools/Same school 20](#_Toc279065109)

[Changed schools: Month changed schools 21](#_Toc279065110)

[Changed schools: Year changed schools 22](#_Toc279065111)

[Changed schools: Main reason 23](#_Toc279065112)

[School: Student achievement 24](#_Toc279065113)

[Score for maths 24](#_Toc279065114)

[Score for reading 25](#_Toc279065115)

[Overall achievement quartiles 26](#_Toc279065116)

[School: Perceptions about self and school 27](#_Toc279065117)

[Subjects: English 27](#_Toc279065118)

[Subjects: Maths 28](#_Toc279065119)

[Subjects: Overall 29](#_Toc279065120)

[Subjects: Humanities and social sciences 30](#_Toc279065121)

[Subjects: Economics and business 31](#_Toc279065122)

[Subjects: Science 32](#_Toc279065123)

[Subjects: Arts 33](#_Toc279065124)

[Subjects: LOTE 34](#_Toc279065125)

[Subjects: Computing 35](#_Toc279065126)

[Subjects: Technology 36](#_Toc279065127)

[Subjects: Health and physical education 37](#_Toc279065128)

[Life at school: Interesting work 38](#_Toc279065129)

[Life at school: Teachers fair 39](#_Toc279065130)

[Life at school: Learn important things 40](#_Toc279065131)

[Life at school: Learn to work hard 41](#_Toc279065132)

[Life at school: Feel happy 42](#_Toc279065133)

[Life at school: Teachers listen 43](#_Toc279065134)

[Life at school: Achieve standard satisfactory to me 44](#_Toc279065135)

[Life at school: Like learning 45](#_Toc279065136)

[Life at school: Enjoy being there 46](#_Toc279065137)

[Life at school: Preparation for future 47](#_Toc279065138)

[Life at school: Like to ask questions 48](#_Toc279065139)

[Life at school: Give marks I deserve 49](#_Toc279065140)

[Life at school: Useful skills 50](#_Toc279065141)

[Life at school: Satisfactory standard in my work 51](#_Toc279065142)

[Life at school: Do extra work 52](#_Toc279065143)

[Life at school: Teachers take personal interest 53](#_Toc279065144)

[Life at school: I like to go to school 54](#_Toc279065145)

[Life at school: Enjoy what I do 55](#_Toc279065146)

[Life at school: Try to do my best 56](#_Toc279065147)

[Life at school: Help in adult life 57](#_Toc279065148)

[Life at school: Can cope with work 58](#_Toc279065149)

[Life at school: Teachers help me 59](#_Toc279065150)

[Life at school: Get excited about work 60](#_Toc279065151)

[Life at school: Learning is fun 61](#_Toc279065152)

[Life at school: Chance to do interesting work 62](#_Toc279065153)

[Life at school: Can be successful 63](#_Toc279065154)

[Life at school: Worthwhile learning 64](#_Toc279065155)

[Life at school: Feel safe and secure 65](#_Toc279065156)

[Life at school: Treated fairly in class 66](#_Toc279065157)

[Life at school: Success as student 67](#_Toc279065158)

[Homework: Frequency of set homework 68](#_Toc279065159)

[Homework: Frequency of extra work 69](#_Toc279065160)

[Homework: Total hours per week 70](#_Toc279065161)

[Classes: Students eager 71](#_Toc279065162)

[Classes: Students’ progress 72](#_Toc279065163)

[Classes: Students worked hard 73](#_Toc279065164)

[Classes: Students well behaved 74](#_Toc279065165)

[Extra activities: Sport 75](#_Toc279065166)

[Extra activities: Music 76](#_Toc279065167)

[Extra activities: Debating 77](#_Toc279065168)

[Extra activities: Drama 78](#_Toc279065169)

[Extra activities: Camps/excursions 79](#_Toc279065170)

[Extra activities: Community work 80](#_Toc279065171)

[School overall: Teachers 81](#_Toc279065172)

[School overall: Discipline 82](#_Toc279065173)

[School overall: Student learning 83](#_Toc279065174)

[School overall: School spirit 84](#_Toc279065175)

[School: Workplace learning 85](#_Toc279065176)

[Workplace learning 85](#_Toc279065177)

[Number of days 86](#_Toc279065178)

[Teaches what work is really like 87](#_Toc279065179)

[Teaches about people 88](#_Toc279065180)

[Teaches about instructions 89](#_Toc279065181)

[Teaches about think for self 90](#_Toc279065182)

[Teaches about confidence 91](#_Toc279065183)

[Teaches about job skills 92](#_Toc279065184)

[Teaches about work conditions 93](#_Toc279065185)

[Teaches about your future career 94](#_Toc279065186)

[School: Subjects/courses: General 95](#_Toc279065187)

[Studying ACT or NSW subjects/courses 95](#_Toc279065188)

[English 96](#_Toc279065189)

[English subject 97](#_Toc279065190)

[English subject level 100](#_Toc279065191)

[LOTE 103](#_Toc279065192)

[LOTE subject 104](#_Toc279065193)

[LOTE subject level 105](#_Toc279065194)

[Maths 108](#_Toc279065195)

[Maths subject 109](#_Toc279065196)

[Maths subject level 112](#_Toc279065197)

[Science 115](#_Toc279065198)

[Science subject 116](#_Toc279065199)

[Science subject level 119](#_Toc279065200)

[Business studies 122](#_Toc279065201)

[Business studies subject 123](#_Toc279065202)

[Business studies subject level 126](#_Toc279065203)

[Humanities 129](#_Toc279065204)

[Humanities subject 130](#_Toc279065205)

[Humanities subject level 135](#_Toc279065206)

[Arts 138](#_Toc279065207)

[Arts subject 139](#_Toc279065208)

[Arts subject level 143](#_Toc279065209)

[Health and physical education 146](#_Toc279065210)

[Health and physical education subject 147](#_Toc279065211)

[Health and physical education subject level 150](#_Toc279065212)

[Computing 153](#_Toc279065213)

[Computing subject 154](#_Toc279065214)

[Computing subject level 157](#_Toc279065215)

[Home economics 160](#_Toc279065216)

[Home economics subject 161](#_Toc279065217)

[Home economics subject level 164](#_Toc279065218)

[Technology 167](#_Toc279065219)

[Technology subject 168](#_Toc279065220)

[Technology subject level 171](#_Toc279065221)

[Other 174](#_Toc279065222)

[Other subject 175](#_Toc279065223)

[Other subject level 178](#_Toc279065224)

[School: Subjects/courses: TAFE/VET 181](#_Toc279065225)

[TAFE subjects 181](#_Toc279065226)

[TAFE subjects part of apprenticeship/traineeship 182](#_Toc279065227)

[Non-TAFE VET subjects 183](#_Toc279065228)

[Non-TAFE VET subjects part of apprenticeship/traineeship 184](#_Toc279065229)

[Workplace learning 185](#_Toc279065230)

[School: Qualifications and results 186](#_Toc279065231)

[Awarded certificate 186](#_Toc279065232)

[Received any other certificate 187](#_Toc279065233)

[Certificate name 188](#_Toc279065234)

[Received (state-specific) score 190](#_Toc279065235)

[Result known 191](#_Toc279065236)

[Result 192](#_Toc279065237)

[School: Government payments 193](#_Toc279065238)

[Receiving YA/ABSTUDY 193](#_Toc279065239)

[Amount receive per fortnight (YA/ABSTUDY) 194](#_Toc279065240)

[Stay on at school without YA/ABSTUDY 195](#_Toc279065241)

[School transition: Main activity 196](#_Toc279065242)

[Main activity 196](#_Toc279065243)

[School transition: Plan to leave school 197](#_Toc279065244)

[Reasons: Want job 197](#_Toc279065245)

[Reasons: Want apprenticeship/traineeship 198](#_Toc279065246)

[Reasons: Other study/training 199](#_Toc279065247)

[Reasons: Have job/apprenticeship 200](#_Toc279065248)

[Reasons: Want job/apprenticeship 201](#_Toc279065249)

[Reasons: Earn own money 202](#_Toc279065250)

[Reasons: Not doing very well at school 203](#_Toc279065251)

[Reasons: Parents 204](#_Toc279065252)

[Reasons: Didn't like school 205](#_Toc279065253)

[Reasons: Teachers 206](#_Toc279065254)

[Reasons: Other 207](#_Toc279065255)

[Reasons: Other (Specified) 208](#_Toc279065256)

[Reasons: Financially difficult 209](#_Toc279065257)

[Reasons: Course/training not available at school 210](#_Toc279065258)

[Reasons: Subjects/courses not available at school 211](#_Toc279065259)

[Reasons: Year 12 wouldn't help get a job 212](#_Toc279065260)

[Reasons: Year 12 wouldn't help with further study/training 213](#_Toc279065261)

[Reasons: Main reason 214](#_Toc279065262)

[Main activity 215](#_Toc279065263)

[School transition: Post-school plans 216](#_Toc279065264)

[Year level plan to leave school 216](#_Toc279065265)

[Plan to complete Year 12 217](#_Toc279065266)

[Plan to commence full-time study 218](#_Toc279065267)

[Student plans 219](#_Toc279065268)

[Student plans: Full-time job 221](#_Toc279065269)

[Student plans: Part-time job 222](#_Toc279065270)

[Student plans: Full-time study 223](#_Toc279065271)

[Student plans: Part-time study 224](#_Toc279065272)

[Student plans: Don’t know 225](#_Toc279065273)

[Student plans: Multiple response 226](#_Toc279065274)

[Study plans 227](#_Toc279065275)

[Study plans: Type 228](#_Toc279065276)

[Study plans: Verbatim 229](#_Toc279065277)

[Future job (ASCO) 230](#_Toc279065278)

[Future job (Verbatim) 231](#_Toc279065279)

[Future job (at 25 years of age) 232](#_Toc279065280)

[Parents’ plans: Full-time job 233](#_Toc279065281)

[Parents’ plans: Part-time job 234](#_Toc279065282)

[Parents’ plans: Full-time study 235](#_Toc279065283)

[Parents’ plans: Part-time study 236](#_Toc279065284)

[Parents’ plans: Don’t know 237](#_Toc279065285)

[Parents’ plans: Multiple response 238](#_Toc279065286)

[Parents’ plans 239](#_Toc279065287)

[Friends’ plans 240](#_Toc279065288)

[Teachers’ plans 241](#_Toc279065289)

[School transition: Careers advice 242](#_Toc279065290)

[School provides information: Apprenticeships and traineeships 242](#_Toc279065291)

[School provides information: Careers 243](#_Toc279065292)

[School provides information: TAFE 244](#_Toc279065293)

[School provides information: University 245](#_Toc279065294)

[School provides information: Finance 246](#_Toc279065295)

[Accessed information: Apprenticeships and traineeships 247](#_Toc279065296)

[Accessed information: Careers 248](#_Toc279065297)

[Accessed information: TAFE 249](#_Toc279065298)

[Accessed information: University 250](#_Toc279065299)

[Accessed information: Finance 251](#_Toc279065300)

[School transition: School leavers 252](#_Toc279065301)

[Completed Year 12 252](#_Toc279065302)

[Month left school 253](#_Toc279065303)

[Year left school 255](#_Toc279065304)

[Year level when left school 256](#_Toc279065305)

[Still not at school 257](#_Toc279065306)

[Main reason returned to school 258](#_Toc279065307)

[Main activity 259](#_Toc279065308)

[Main activity (specified) 260](#_Toc279065309)

[Feelings about having left school 261](#_Toc279065310)

[Reasons: Wanted to get job 262](#_Toc279065311)

[Reasons: To get an apprenticeship 263](#_Toc279065312)

[Reasons: To get job/apprenticeship 264](#_Toc279065313)

[Reasons: Have job/apprenticeship 265](#_Toc279065314)

[Reasons: Earn own money 266](#_Toc279065315)

[Reasons: Not good at school 267](#_Toc279065316)

[Reasons: Parents 268](#_Toc279065317)

[Reasons: Didn’t like school 269](#_Toc279065318)

[Reasons: Teachers 270](#_Toc279065319)

[Reasons: Other 271](#_Toc279065320)

[Reasons: Other (specified) 272](#_Toc279065321)

[Reasons: Do training that wasn’t available at school 273](#_Toc279065322)

[Reasons: Financially difficult 274](#_Toc279065323)

[Reasons: Subjects/courses not available at school 275](#_Toc279065324)

[Reasons: Year 12 wouldn't help get a job 276](#_Toc279065325)

[Reasons: Year 12 wouldn't help with further study/training 277](#_Toc279065326)

[Reasons: Main reason 278](#_Toc279065327)

## School: School characteristics

### School number

#### Purpose

To determine the school of a respondent.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | SCHOOLNO | Num | School number |
| 1/1998 | SCHNO\_R | Num | School number - revised |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

The original school identifier, SCHOOLNO, reveals information about a school’s state and/or sector and has therefore been omitted from the ‘No achievement’ data set held at ASSDA. To enable an investigation the affect of school on student achievement, a randomised school identifier, SCHNO\_R, has been added to the dataset(s). School state and/or sector can no longer be identified from the school identifier.

### School state

#### Purpose

To determine the state in which the respondent attends school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | STATE | Num | State of school attended in 1998 |
| 3/2000 | CA010 | Num | A10 Where do go to school |
| 4/2001 | DA012A14 | Num | A12/A14 State (for displaying subject lists) |
| 5/2002 | EA009A | Num | A9a State/territory |
| 6/2003 | FA009A | Num | A9 State/territory |
| 7/2004 | GA009A | Num | A9 State/territory (for state-specific text) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | STATE | 1 | 1 ACT |
|  |  | 2 | 2 NSW |
|  |  | 3 | 3 VIC |
|  |  | 4 | 4 QLD |
|  |  | 5 | 5 SA |
|  |  | 6 | 6 WA |
|  |  | 7 | 7 TAS |
|  |  | 8 | 8 NT |
| 3/2000 | CA010 | 1 | 1 NSW |
|  |  | 2 | 2 VIC |
|  |  | 3 | 3 QLD |
|  |  | 4 | 4 SA |
|  |  | 5 | 5 WA |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAS |
|  |  | 7 | 7 NT |
|  |  | 8 | 8 ACT |
| 4/2001 | DA012A14 | 1 | 1 NSW |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Victoria |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Queensland |
|  |  | 4 | 4 South Australia |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Western Australia |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Tasmania |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Northern Territory |
|  |  | 8 | 8 ACT |
| 5/2002 | EA009A | 1 | 1 NSW |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Victoria |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Queensland |
|  |  | 4 | 4 South Australia |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Western Australia |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Tasmania |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Northern Territory |
|  |  | 8 | 8 ACT |
|  |  |  |  |
| 6/2003 | FA009A | 1 | 1 NSW |
|  |  | 2 | 2 VIC |
|  |  | 3 | 3 QLD |
|  |  | 4 | 4 SA |
|  |  | 5 | 5 WA |
|  |  | 6 | 6 TAS |
|  |  | 7 | 7 NT |
|  |  | 8 | 8 ACT |
| 7/2004 | GA009A | 1 | 1 NSW |
|  |  | 2 | 2 VIC |
|  |  | 3 | 3 QLD |
|  |  | 4 | 4 SA |
|  |  | 5 | 5 WA |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Tas |
|  |  | 7 | 7 NT |
|  |  | 8 | 8 ACT |

#### Base population

Available on request

### School state (confirmation)

#### Purpose

To confirm the state of the respondent’s school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA009 | Num | A9 Go to school in state |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA009 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### School sector

#### Purpose

To determine the school sector.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | SCHTYP | Num | School type in 1998 |
| 3/2000 | CA006 | Num | A6 Type of school attend |
| 4/2001 | DA009 | Num | A9 School type |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | SCHTYP | 1 | 1 Government |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Catholic |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Independent |
| 3/2000 | CA006 | 1 | 1 Government |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Catholic |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |
| 4/2001 | DA009 | 1 | 1 Government |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Catholic |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Class

#### Purpose

To determine what class the respondent was in.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | SCHCLASS | Num | Class within school in 1998 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | SCHCLASS | 1 | 1 Class 1 in school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Class 2 in school |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Class 3 in school |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Class 4 in school |
|  |  | 8 | 8 First half of school (not in classes) |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Second half of school (not in classes) |

#### Base population

Available on request

### School offers Years 11 and 12

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent’s school offers Years 11 and 12.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA004 | Num | A4 School offer Years 11 and 12 |
| 4/2001 | DA007 | Num | A7 Previous school offered Year 11 and 12 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA004 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA007 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

## School: Student characteristics

### At school

#### Purpose

To determine the school status of the respondent.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA001 | Num | A1 Are you still attending school |
| 3/2000 | CA001 | Num | A1 Still going to school |
| 4/2001 | DA001 | Num | A1 Still at school |
| 5/2002 | EA001 | Num | A1 Still going to school |
| 6/2003 | FA001 | Num | A1 Still at school |
| 7/2004 | GA001 | Num | A1 Still at school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA001 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 3/2000 | CA001 | 1 | 1 Still going to school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Left school |
| 4/2001 | DA001 | 1 | 1 Still going to school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Left school |
| 5/2002 | EA001 | 1 | 1 Still going to school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Left school |
| 6/2003 | FA001 | 1 | 1 Still going to school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Left school |
| 7/2004 | GA001 | 1 | 1 Still going to school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Left school |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Year level

#### Purpose

To determine the year level of the respondent.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AA002 | Num | Year level in 1998 |
| 2/1999 | BA002 | Num | A2 Year level at school |
| 3/2000 | CA007 | Num | A7 Year level |
| 4/2001 | DA010 | Num | A10 Year level |
| 5/2002 | EA002 | Num | A2 Year level |
| 6/2003 | FA002 | Num | A2 2003 year level |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AA002 | 9 | 9 Year 9 |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Year 10 |
| 2/1999 | BA002 | 1 | 1 Year 9 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Year 10 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Year 11 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 3/2000 | CA007 | 1 | 1 Year 10 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Year 11 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Year 12 |
| 4/2001 | DA010 | 1 | 1 Year 10 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Year 11 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Year 12 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Year 13 |
| 5/2002 | EA002 | 1 | 1 Year 11 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Year 12 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Year 13 |
| 6/2003 | FA002 | 1 | 1 Year 11 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Year 12 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Year 13 |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Repeated year at school

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent repeated a year at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | RPT\_EVER | Num | Ever repeated a year at school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | RPT\_EVER | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Year level repeated at school

#### Purpose

To determine the year level the respondent repeated at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | RPT\_YEAR | Num | Year level repeated |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | RPT\_YEAR | 98 | 98 Uncodeable |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Skipped |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Studying for IB

#### Purpose

To determine the year level of the respondent.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA008 | Num | A8 Studying for IB |
| 4/2001 | DA011 | Num | A11 Have you been studying for the IB |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA008 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA011 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Changed schools/Same school

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is at the same school as at the last interview.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA002 | Num | A2 Still at same school |
| 4/2001 | DA003 | Num | A3 Changed schools |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA003 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Changed schools: Month changed schools

#### Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent changed from their old school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA003 | Num | A3 Month left school (2 digits) |
| 4/2001 | DA006 | Num | A6 Month changed schools |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA003 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 (Don't know) |
| 4/2001 | DA006 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 (Don't know) |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Changed schools: Year changed schools

#### Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent left their old school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA003B | Num | A3b Year left school (4 digits) |
| 4/2001 | DA006B | Num | A6 Year changed schools |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA003B | 1988 | 1988 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA006B | 1988 | 1988 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Changed schools: Main reason

#### Purpose

To determine the main reason the respondent left their old school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA005 | Num | A5 Main reason left school |
| 4/2001 | DA008 | Num | A8 Main reason changed schools |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA005 | 1 | 1 We moved house |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Was not doing well/asked to leave |
|  |  | 3 | 3 The previous school was too expensive |
|  |  | 4 | 4 To go to a better school |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Range of subjects offered |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Did not like the previous school |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Problems with travel |
|  |  | 8 | 8 School merged with another school |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other |
| 4/2001 | DA008 | 1 | 1 We moved house |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Was not doing well/asked to leave |
|  |  | 3 | 3 The previous school was too expensive |
|  |  | 4 | 4 To go to a better school |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Range of subjects offered |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Did not like the previous school |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Problems with travel |
|  |  | 8 | 8 School merged with another school |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other |

#### Base population

Available on request

## School: Student achievement

### Score for maths

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s score for maths.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | TOT\_M\_C | Num | Total Maths Score - Corrected |
| 1/1998 | TOT\_MATH | Num | Total Maths Score |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

### Score for reading

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s score for reading.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | TOT\_R\_C | Num | Total Reading Score - Corrected |
| 1/1998 | TOT\_READ | Num | Total Reading Score |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

### Overall achievement quartiles

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s overall achievement quartiles.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | ACH\_QU | Num | Achievement Score by Quartile |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | ACH\_QU | 1 | 1 Lowest quartile |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Second quartile |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Third quartile |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Highest quartile |

#### Base population

Available on request

## School: Perceptions about self and school

### Subjects: English

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about their ability in English.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AA003A | Num | A3(a) Self-concept of ability: English |
| 2/1999 | BA003A | Num | A3(1) Self Concept of ability - English |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AA003A | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than Average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About Average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 2/1999 | BA003A | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Not doing subject in this area |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Subjects: Maths

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about their ability in maths.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AA003B | Num | A3(b) Self-concept of ability: Maths |
| 2/1999 | BA003B | Num | A3(2) Self Concept of ability - Mathematics |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AA003B | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than Average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About Average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 2/1999 | BA003B | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Not doing subject in this area |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Subjects: Overall

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about their overall ability.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AA003C | Num | A3(c) Self Concept of ability: Overall |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AA003C | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Subjects: Humanities and social sciences

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about their ability in humanities and social sciences.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003C | Num | A3(3) Self Concept of ability - SOSE |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003C | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Not doing subject in this area |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Subjects: Economics and business

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about their ability in economics and business.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1996 | BA004D | Num | A4d How well in subject: Economics and business |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1996 | BA004D | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Not doing subject in this area |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Subjects: Science

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about their ability in science.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003E | Num | A3(5) Self Concept of ability - Science |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003E | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Not doing subject in this area |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Subjects: Arts

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about their ability in arts subjects.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003F | Num | A3(6) Self Concept of ability - Arts |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003F | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Not doing subject in this area |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Subjects: LOTE

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about their ability in LOTE subjects.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003G | Num | A3(7) Self Concept of ability - LOTE |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003G | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Not doing subject in this area |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Subjects: Computing

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about their ability in computing subjects.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003H | Num | A3(8) Self Concept of ability - Computing |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003H | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Not doing subject in this area |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Subjects: Technology

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about their ability in technology subjects.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003I | Num | A3(9) Self Concept of ability - Technology |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003I | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Not doing subject in this area |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Subjects: Health and physical education

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about their ability in physical education.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003J | Num | A3(10) Self Concept of ability - H & PE |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA003J | 1 | 1 Very well |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Better than average |
|  |  | 3 | 3 About average |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not very well |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poorly |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Not doing subject in this area |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Interesting work

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks their school work is interesting.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ001 | Num | AQ1 QSL:I/M Interesting work |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ001 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Teachers fair

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks their teachers are fair.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ002 | Num | AQ2 QSL:T Teachers fair |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ002 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Learn important things

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks they learn important things at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ003 | Num | AQ3 QSL:O Learn imp things |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1995 | AAQ003 | 1 | 1 Strongly Agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Learn to work hard

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks they learn to work hard at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ004 | Num | AQ4 QSL:A Learn to work hard |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1995 | AAQ004 | 1 | 1 Strongly Agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly Disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Feel happy

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks they feel happy at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ005 | Num | AQ5 QSL:P Feel happy |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ005 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Teachers listen

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks their teachers listen at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ006 | Num | AQ6 QSL:T Teachers listen |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ006 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Achieve standard satisfactory to me

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks their achievements are satisfactory.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ007 | Num | AQ7 QSL:A Achieve stand sat to me |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ007 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Like learning

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent likes learning.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ008 | Num | AQ8 QSL:P Like learning |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ008 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Enjoy being there

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent enjoys being at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ009 | Num | AQ9 QSL:P Enjoy being there |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ009 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Preparation for future

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks school is a preparation for the future.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ010 | Num | AQ10 QSL:O Preparation for future |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ010 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Like to ask questions

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent likes to ask questions at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ011 | Num | AQ11 QSL:I/M Like to ask questions |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ011 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Give marks I deserve

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks the teachers give marks they deserve.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ012 | Num | AQ12 QSL:T Give marks I deserve |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ012 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Useful skills

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks they get useful skills at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ013 | Num | AQ13 QSL:O Useful skills |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ013 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Satisfactory standard in my work

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks their standard of work is satisfactory.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ014 | Num | AQ14 QSL:A Satisfactory stand in my wk |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ014 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Do extra work

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent does extra work at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ015 | Num | AQ15 QSL:I/M I like to do extra work |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ015 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Teachers take personal interest

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent agrees that teachers take a personal interest in helping with school work.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ016 | Num | AQ16 QSL:T Teachers take personal interest |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ016 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: I like to go to school

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent likes to go to school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ017 | Num | AQ17 QSL:P I like to go each day |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ017 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Enjoy what I do

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent enjoys what they do.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ018 | Num | AQ18 QSL:I/M Enjoy what I do |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ018 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Try to do my best

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent tries to do their best at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ019 | Num | AQ19 QSL:I/M Try to do my best |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ019 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Help in adult life

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks school will help in adult life.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ020 | Num | AQ20 QSL:O Help in adult life |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ020 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Can cope with work

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent can cope with school work.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ021 | Num | AQ21 QSL:A Can cope with work |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ021 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Teachers help me

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks their teachers help them.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ022 | Num | AQ22 QSL:T Teachers help me |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ022 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Get excited about work

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent gets excited about school work.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ023 | Num | AQ23 QSL:I/M Get excited about work |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ023 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Learning is fun

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks learning is fun.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ024 | Num | AQ24 QSL:P Learning is fun |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ024 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Chance to do interesting work

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks that school is a chance to do interesting work.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ025 | Num | AQ25 QSL:O Chance to do interesting work |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ025 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Can be successful

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks they can be successful at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ026 | Num | AQ26 QSL:A Can be successful |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ026 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Worthwhile learning

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks the things taught at school are worthwhile learning.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ027 | Num | AQ27 QSL:O Worthwhile learning |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ027 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Feel safe and secure

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent feels safe and secure at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ028 | Num | AQ28 QSL:P Feel safe secure |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ028 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Treated fairly in class

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks they are treated fairly in class.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ029 | Num | AQ29 QSL:T Treated fairly in class |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ029 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Life at school: Success as student

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks they are successful as a student.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ030 | Num | AQ30 QSL:A Success as student |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AAQ030 | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Homework: Frequency of set homework

#### Purpose

To determine how often does the respondent complete homework that is set.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA004A | Num | A4 Do you do all set homework |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA004A | 1 | 1 Always |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Mostly |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Sometimes |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Rarely |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Never |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Homework: Frequency of extra work

#### Purpose

To determine how often does the respondent complete extra work in addition to homework that is set.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA004B | Num | A5 Do you do extra homework |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA004B | 1 | 1 Always |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Mostly |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Sometimes |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Rarely |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Never |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Homework: Total hours per week

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about the total number of hours per week.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA004C | Num | A6 How many hours of homework per week |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

### Classes: Students eager

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about whether the students are eager.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA005A | Num | A7(1) Students are eager to learn |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA005A | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Classes: Students’ progress

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about the students’ progress.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA005B | Num | A7(2) Students make good progress |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA005B | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Classes: Students worked hard

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about whether the students work hard.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA005C | Num | A7(3) Students work hard |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA005C | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Classes: Students well behaved

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception about whether the students are well behaved.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA005D | Num | A7(4) Students are well behaved |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA005D | 1 | 1 Strongly agree |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Agree |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Disagree |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Strongly disagree |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Extra activities: Sport

#### Purpose

To determine how often the respondent participates in sport.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006A | Num | A8(1) How often do you do sport |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006A | 1 | 1 At least once a week |
|  |  | 2 | 2 At least once a month |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Once a year or less |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Never |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Not available |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Extra activities: Music

#### Purpose

To determine how often the respondent participates in music.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006B | Num | A8(2) How often do you do music |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006B | 1 | 1 At least once a week |
|  |  | 2 | 2 At least once a month |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Once a year or less |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Never |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Not available |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Extra activities: Debating

#### Purpose

To determine how often the respondent participates in debating.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006C | Num | A8(3) How often do you do debating |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006C | 1 | 1 At least once a week |
|  |  | 2 | 2 At least once a month |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Once a year or less |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Never |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Not available |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Extra activities: Drama

#### Purpose

To determine how often the respondent participates in drama.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006D | Num | A8(4) How often do you do drama |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006D | 1 | 1 At least once a week |
|  |  | 2 | 2 At least once a month |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Once a year or less |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Never |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Not available |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Extra activities: Camps/excursions

#### Purpose

To determine how often the respondent participates in camps/excursions.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006E | Num | A8(5) How often do you go on excursions |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006E | 1 | 1 At least once a week |
|  |  | 2 | 2 At least once a month |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Once a year or less |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Never |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Not available |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Extra activities: Community work

#### Purpose

To determine how often the respondent participates in community work.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006F | Num | A8(6) How often do you do community work |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA006F | 1 | 1 At least once a week |
|  |  | 2 | 2 At least once a month |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Once a year or less |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Never |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Not available |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### School overall: Teachers

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception of whether the teachers are interested.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA007A | Num | A9(1) Quality of teachers |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA007A | 1 | 1 Excellent |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Good |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Fair |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Poor |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poor |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### School overall: Discipline

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception of discipline at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA007B | Num | A9(2) Effective discipline |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA007B | 1 | 1 Excellent |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Good |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Fair |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Poor |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poor |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### School overall: Student learning

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception of student learning.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA007C | Num | A9(3) Student learning |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA007C | 1 | 1 Excellent |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Good |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Fair |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Poor |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poor |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### School overall: School spirit

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s perception of school spirit.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA007D | Num | A9(4) School spirit |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BA007D | 1 | 1 Excellent |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Good |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Fair |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Poor |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Very poor |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

## School: Workplace learning

### Workplace learning

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has undertaken any study or courses that involve workplace learning.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA022A | Num | A22a Have begun workplace learning |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA022A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Number of days

#### Purpose

To determine how many days the respondent spent in the workplace for study that involved workplace learning.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA022 | Num | A22 Days of workplace learning |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA022 | 999 | 999 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Teaches what work is really like

#### Purpose

To determine the extent to which workplace learning has taught the respondent about what work is really like.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023A | Num | A23(1) What work is really like |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023A | 1 | 1 Quite a bit |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A fair bit |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not much |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Nothing |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Teaches about people

#### Purpose

To determine the extent to which workplace learning has taught the respondent about getting along with other people.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023B | Num | A23(2) Getting along with other people |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023B | 1 | 1 Quite a bit |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A fair bit |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not much |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Nothing |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Teaches about instructions

#### Purpose

To determine the extent to which workplace learning has taught the respondent about following instructions.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023C | Num | A23(3) Following instructions |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023C | 1 | 1 Quite a bit |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A fair bit |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not much |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Nothing |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Teaches about think for self

#### Purpose

To determine the extent to which workplace learning has taught the respondent about thinking for yourself.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023D | Num | A23(4) Thinking for yourself |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023D | 1 | 1 Quite a bit |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A fair bit |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not much |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Nothing |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Teaches about confidence

#### Purpose

To determine the extent to which workplace learning has taught the respondent about being confident.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023E | Num | A23(5) Being confident |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023E | 1 | 1 Quite a bit |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A fair bit |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not much |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Nothing |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Teaches about job skills

#### Purpose

To determine the extent to which workplace learning has taught the respondent about particular skills needed in particular job.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023F | Num | A23(6) Particular skills needed in that job |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023F | 1 | 1 Quite a bit |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A fair bit |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not much |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Nothing |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Teaches about work conditions

#### Purpose

To determine the extent to which workplace learning has taught the respondent about working conditions.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023G | Num | A23(7) Working conditions |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023G | 1 | 1 Quite a bit |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A fair bit |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not much |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Nothing |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Teaches about your future career

#### Purpose

To determine the extent to which workplace learning has taught the respondent about the career they would like after school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023H | Num | A23(8) The career you would like after school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA023H | 1 | 1 Quite a bit |
|  |  | 2 | 2 A fair bit |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not much |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Nothing |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

## School: Subjects/courses: General

### Studying ACT or NSW subjects/courses

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is studying ACT or NSW subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA011 | Num | A11 Studying ACT/NSW subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA011 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### English

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any English subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018A | Num | A18A Studying English |
| 4/2001 | DA024A | Num | A24A Any English Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### English subject

#### Purpose

To determine the English subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018A1 | Num | A18A1 1st English subject |
| 3/2000 | CA018A2 | Num | A18A2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018A3 | Num | A18A3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018A4 | Num | A18A4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018A5 | Num | A18A5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024A1 | Num | A24A English (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024A2 | Num | A24A English (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024A3 | Num | A24A English (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024A4 | Num | A24A English (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018A1 | 1 | 01 English Standard |
|  | to | 2 | 02 English Advanced |
|  | CA018A5 | 3 | 03 English Extension |
|  |  | 4 | 04 English as a Second Language |
|  |  | 5 | 05 English Life Skills |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Fundamentals of English |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Foundation English |
|  |  | 9 | 09 English (ESL) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Literature |
|  |  | 11 | 11 English Language |
|  |  | 13 | 13 English |
|  |  | 14 | 14 English Extension Literature |
|  |  | 15 | 15 English Communication |
|  |  | 17 | 17 English |
|  |  | 18 | 18 English as a Second Language |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Communication for the Hearing Impaired |
|  |  | 21 | 21 English |
|  |  | 22 | 22 English Bridging |
|  |  | 23 | 23 English General |
|  |  | 24 | 24 English as a Second Language |
|  |  | 25 | 25 English as a Second Language: General |
|  |  | 26 | 26 English Studies |
|  |  | 28 | 28 English (TEE English) |
|  |  | 29 | 29 ESL |
|  |  | 30 | 30 English Literature |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Media Studies |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Senior English |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Vocational English |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 35 | 35 English |
|  |  | 36 | 36 ESL |
|  |  | 37 | 37 English for the Deaf |
|  |  | 39 | 39 English |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Writers' Workshop |
|  |  | 41 | 41 English as a Second Lang. (Stage 1-4) |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other English subject |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Tertiary English NFI |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Real Life Stories/Issues |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Literature/Literary Genres |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Creative Writing |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Other NSW English subjects |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Other VIC English subjects |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Other QLD English subjects |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Other SA English subjects |
|  |  | 52 | 52 Other NT English subjects |
|  |  | 53 | 53 Other WA English subjects |
|  |  | 54 | 54 Other ACT English subjects |
|  |  | 55 | 55 Other TAS English subjects |
|  |  | 56 | 56 PES English/ Pre-PES English |
|  |  | 57 | 57 English Studies |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA024A1 | 1 | 01 English Advanced |
|  | to | 2 | 02 English as a Second Language |
|  | DA024A4 | 3 | 03 English Extension HSC 1 |
|  |  | 4 | 04 English Extension HSC 2 |
|  |  | 5 | 05 English Life Skills |
|  |  | 6 | 06 English Standard |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Fundamentals of English |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Preliminary English Extension |
|  |  | 9 | 09 English (ESL) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 English Language |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Foundation English |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Literature |
|  |  | 13 | 13 English |
|  |  | 14 | 14 English Communication (inc Workplace, Practical) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 English Extension Literature |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Communication for the Hearing Impaired |
|  |  | 17 | 17 English as a Second Language |
|  |  | 18 | 18 English |
|  |  | 19 | 19 English |
|  |  | 20 | 20 English Literature |
|  |  | 21 | 21 ESL |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Media Studies |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Senior English |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Vocational English |
|  |  | 25 | 25 English |
|  |  | 26 | 26 English for the Deaf |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 27 | 27 ESL |
|  |  | 28 | 28 English |
|  |  | 29 | 29 English as a Second Language (Stage 1-4) |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Writers Workshop |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Other English subject |
|  |  | 32 | 32 TAS Applied English |

#### Base population

Available on request

### English subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level of English the respondent is undertaking for each English subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019A1 | Num | A19A1 Level of 1st English subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019A2 | Num | A19A2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019A3 | Num | A19A3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019A4 | Num | A19A4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019A5 | Num | A19A5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA025A1 | Num | A25A Level of English (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA025A2 | Num | A25A Level of English (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA025A3 | Num | A25A Level of English (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA025A4 | Num | A25A Level of English (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019A1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019A5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025A1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025A4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### LOTE

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any language other than English subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018B | Num | A18B Studying LOTE |
| 4/2001 | DA024B | Num | A24B Any LOTE Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### LOTE subject

#### Purpose

To determine the languages other than English subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018B1 | Num | A18B1 1st LOTE subject |
| 3/2000 | CA018B2 | Num | A18B2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018B3 | Num | A18B3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018B4 | Num | A18B4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018B5 | Num | A18B5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024B1 | Num | A24B LOTE (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024B2 | Num | A24B LOTE (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024B3 | Num | A24B LOTE (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024B4 | Num | A24B LOTE (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018B1 | 1 | 01 Chinese |
|  | to | 2 | 02 French |
|  | CA018B5 | 3 | 03 German |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Indonesian |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Italian |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Japanese |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Modern Greek |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Vietnamese |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Other Foreign Language |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Spanish |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Latin |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Arabic |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Turkish |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Hungarian |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Portuguese |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Serbian |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Macedonian |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Croatian |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't Know |
| 4/2001 | DA024B1 | 1 | 01 Chinese |
|  | to | 2 | 02 French |
|  | DA024B4 | 3 | 03 German |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Indonesian |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Italian |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Japanese |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Modern Greek |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Vietnamese |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Other Foreign Language |

#### Base population

Available on request

### LOTE subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level of languages other than English the respondent is undertaking for each English subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019B1 | Num | A19B1 Level of 1st LOTE subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019B2 | Num | A19B2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019B3 | Num | A19B3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019B4 | Num | A19B4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019B5 | Num | A19B5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA025B1 | Num | A25B Level of LOTE (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA025B2 | Num | A25B Level of LOTE (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA025B3 | Num | A25B Level of LOTE (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA025B4 | Num | A25B Level of LOTE (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019B1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019B5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025B1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025B4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Maths

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any maths subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018C | Num | A18C Studying Mathematics |
| 4/2001 | DA024C | Num | A24C Any Maths Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Maths subject

#### Purpose

To determine the maths subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018C1 | Num | A18C1 1st Maths subject |
| 3/2000 | CA018C2 | Num | A18C2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018C3 | Num | A18C3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018C4 | Num | A18C4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018C5 | Num | A18C5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024C1 | Num | A24C Maths (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024C2 | Num | A24C Maths (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024C3 | Num | A24C Maths (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024C4 | Num | A24C Maths (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018C1 | 1 | 01 Mathematics |
|  | to | 2 | 02 General Mathematics |
|  | CA018C5 | 3 | 03 Mathematics Extension |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Maths Life Skills |
|  |  | 6 | 06 General Mathematics |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Further Mathematics |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Mathematical Methods |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Specialist Mathematics |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Foundation Mathematics |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Logic |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Mathematics A |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Mathematics B |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Mathematics C |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Trade and Business Maths |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Mathematics |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Mathematics A |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Mathematics B |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Mathematics C |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Access Mathematics |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Mathematical Applications |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Mathematical Methods |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Mathematical Patterns |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Introductory Statistics |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Foundations of Maths |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Introductory Calculus |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Geometry & Trigonometry |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Maths in Practice |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Vocational Maths |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Mathematics |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Advanced Mathematics |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Advanced Mathematics Extended |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Mathematics |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Mathematics Applied |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Mathematics Stage 1 |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other Maths Subject |
|  |  | 44 | 44 2 Unit Maths NFI / 2 Unit Advanced M |
|  |  | 45 | 45 3 Unit Maths NFI/ 4 Units Maths |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Advanced Mathematics |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Intermediate Mathematics |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Applied Mathematics |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Tertiary Maths |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Other NSW Maths subjects |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Mathematics Stage 2/Stage 2 Pure Ma |
|  |  | 52 | 52 Mathematics Stage 1/Stage 1 Pure Ma |
|  |  | 53 | 53 Tertiary Maths |
|  |  | 54 | 54 Other VIC Maths subjects |
|  |  | 57 | 57 Maths for Living/ Maths in Real Life |
|  |  | 59 | 59 Other QLD Maths subjects |
|  |  | 60 | 60 Other SA Maths subjects |
|  |  | 61 | 61 Other NT Maths subjects |
|  |  | 62 | 62 Other WA Maths subjects |
|  |  | 63 | 63 Other ACT Maths subjects |
|  |  | 64 | 64 Other TAS Maths subjects |
|  |  | 65 | 65 Business Maths |
|  |  | 66 | 66 Maths ABC/Maths 123 |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't Know |
| 4/2001 | DA024C1 | 1 | 01 General Mathematics |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Mathematics |
|  | DA024C4 | 3 | 03 Mathematics Extension HSC 1 |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Mathematics Extension HSC 2 |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Mathematics Life Skills |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Preliminary Mathematics Extension |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Foundation Mathematics |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Further Mathematics |
|  |  | 9 | 09 General Mathematics |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Mathematical Methods |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Specialist Mathematics |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Logic |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Mathematics A |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Mathematics B |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Mathematics C |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Trade and Business Maths (Inc Workplace, Practical) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Applied Mathematics |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Business Mathematics |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Mathematics |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Applicable Mathematics |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Calculus |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Discrete Mathematics |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Modeling with Mathematics |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Advanced Mathematics |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Advanced Mathematics Extended |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Mathematics |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Mathematics |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Mathematics Applied |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Mathematics Stage 1 |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Other Maths subject |
|  |  | 31 | 31 NSW 2 Unit Maths |
|  |  | 32 | 32 NSW 3&4 Unit Maths |
|  |  | 33 | 33 NSW Applied Maths |
|  |  | 34 | 34 NSW Advanced Maths |
|  |  | 35 | 35 WA Maths in Practice |
|  |  | 36 | 36 WA Vocational Maths |
|  |  | 37 | 37 SA NT Maths 1&2 A & B |
|  |  | 39 | 39 SA NT Quantitative Methods |
|  |  | 40 | 40 SA NT Maths ABC Maths 1 2 3 |
|  |  | 41 | 41 TAS Maths Stage 3&4 |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Maths subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level of maths the respondent is undertaking for each maths subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019C1 | Num | A19C1 Level of 1st Maths subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019C2 | Num | A19C2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019C3 | Num | A19C3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019C4 | Num | A19C4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019C5 | Num | A19C5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA025C1 | Num | A25C Level of Maths (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA025C2 | Num | A25C Level of Maths (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA025C3 | Num | A25C Level of Maths (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA025C4 | Num | A25C Level of Maths (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019C1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019C5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025C1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025C4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Science

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any science subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018D | Num | A18D Studying Science |
| 4/2001 | DA024D | Num | A24D Any Science Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Science subject

#### Purpose

To determine the science subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018D1 | Num | A18D1 1st Science subject |
| 3/2000 | CA018D2 | Num | A18D2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018D3 | Num | A18D3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018D4 | Num | A18D4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018D5 | Num | A18D5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024D1 | Num | A24D Science (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024D2 | Num | A24D Science (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024D3 | Num | A24D Science (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024D4 | Num | A24D Science (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018D1 | 1 | 01 Biology |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Chemistry |
|  | CA018D5 | 3 | 03 Earth and Environmental Science |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Physics |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Senior Science |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Science Life Skills |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Biology |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Chemistry |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Physics |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Science |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Psychology |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Chemistry |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Physics |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Biological Science |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Earth Science |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Marine Studies |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Multi-Strand Science |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Marine and Aquatic Practices |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Biology |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Chemistry |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Geology |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Physics |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Integrated Science |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Agriculture |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Biology |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Aviation Studies: An introduction |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Basic Aeronautical Knowledge |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Biological Science |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Bridging Science |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Chemistry |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Earth Science |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Environmental Science |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Horticulture |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Human Biology |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Physics |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Marine Science |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Physical Science |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Vocational Geoscience |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Vocational Science |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Biology |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Chemistry |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Geology |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Human Biology |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Physical Science |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Physics |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Senior Science |
|  |  | 53 | 53 Chemistry |
|  |  | 54 | 54 Physics |
|  |  | 55 | 55 Biology |
|  |  | 56 | 56 Earth Science |
|  |  | 57 | 57 General Science |
|  |  | 59 | 59 Chemistry |
|  |  | 60 | 60 Life Science |
|  |  | 61 | 61 Physical Science |
|  |  | 62 | 62 Physics |
|  |  | 63 | 63 Project Science |
|  |  | 64 | 64 Science: Integrated & Applied Studie |
|  |  | 65 | 65 Science: The Physical & Technologica |
|  |  | 66 | 66 Other Science subjects |
|  |  | 68 | 68 Marine Studies |
|  |  | 69 | 69 Psychology |
|  |  | 70 | 70 Other NSW Science Subjects |
|  |  | 71 | 71 Other VIC Science Subjects |
|  |  | 72 | 72 Other QLD Science subjects |
|  |  | 73 | 73 Other SA Science subjects |
|  |  | 74 | 74 Other NT Science subjects |
|  |  | 75 | 75 Other WA Science subjects |
|  |  | 76 | 76 Other ACT Science subjects |
|  |  | 77 | 77 Other TAS Science subjects |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA024D1 | 1 | 01 Biology |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Chemistry |
|  | DA024D4 | 3 | 03 Earth and Environmental Science |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Physics |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Science Life Skills |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Senior Science |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Biology |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Chemistry |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Environmental Science |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Physics |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Psychology |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Biological Science |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Chemistry |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Earth Science |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Marine and Aquatic Practices Pursuits |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Marine Studies |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Physics |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Biology |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Chemistry |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Geology |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Integrated Science |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Physics |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Biology |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Chemistry |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Geology |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Human Biology |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Physical Science |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Physics |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Senior Science |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Applied Science |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Biology |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Chemistry |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Environmental Science |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Geology |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Oceanography & Meteorology |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Physical Science & Technology |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Physics |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Chemistry |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Integrated & Applied Studies |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Life Science |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Physical Science |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Physics |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Project Science |
|  |  | 45 | 45 The Physical & Technological World |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other Science subject |
|  |  | 47 | 47 SA NT Science NFI |
|  |  | 48 | 48 TAS Biology |
|  |  | 49 | 49 TAS Environmental Science |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Science subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level of science the respondent is undertaking for each science subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019D1 | Num | A19D1 Level of 1st Science subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019D2 | Num | A19D2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019D3 | Num | A19D3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019D4 | Num | A19D4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019D5 | Num | A19D5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA025D1 | Num | A25D Level of Science (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA025D2 | Num | A25D Level of Science (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA025D3 | Num | A25D Level of Science (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA025D4 | Num | A25D Level of Science (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019D1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019D5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025D1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025D4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Business studies

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any business studies subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018E | Num | A18E Studying Business Studies |
| 4/2001 | DA024E | Num | A24E Any Business Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Business studies subject

#### Purpose

To determine the business studies subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018E1 | Num | A18E1 1st Business Studies subject |
| 3/2000 | CA018E2 | Num | A18E2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018E3 | Num | A18E3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018E4 | Num | A18E4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018E5 | Num | A18E5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024E1 | Num | A24E Business (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024E2 | Num | A24E Business (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024E3 | Num | A24E Business (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024E4 | Num | A24E Business (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018E1 | 1 | 01 Business Studies |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Economics |
|  | CA018E5 | 3 | 03 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Accounting |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Business Services |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Retail Operations |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Accounting |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Business Management |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Economics |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Business |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Business |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Retail Operations |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Small Business Practice |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Accounting |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Secretarial Studies |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Business Organisation & Management |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Business Communication & Technology |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Business |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Accounting |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Business studies |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Economics |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Accounting |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Accounting for Small Business |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Business Studies |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Business Procedures |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Business Management |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Economics |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Economics |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Accounting |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Administrative Systems |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Small Business Management & Enterprise |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Management & Marketing |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Business Financial Management |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Computerised Accounting |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Financial Procedures & Records Management |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Office Administration |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Politics, Law and the Workplace |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Accounting |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Administration Studies |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Business Studies |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Economics |
|  |  | 52 | 52 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 54 | 54 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 55 | 55 Australian Business Issues |
|  |  | 56 | 56 Applied Small Business Studies |
|  |  | 57 | 57 Applied Small Business Management |
|  |  | 58 | 58 Public Relations |
|  |  | 59 | 59 Retailing |
|  |  | 60 | 60 Other Business subject |
|  |  | 62 | 62 Other NSW Business Subjects |
|  |  | 65 | 65 Other VIC Business Studies |
|  |  | 66 | 66 Other QLD Business Studies subjects |
|  |  | 67 | 67 Other SA Business Subjects |
|  |  | 68 | 68 Other NT Business Subjects |
|  |  | 69 | 69 Other WA Business Subjects |
|  |  | 70 | 70 Other ACT Business Subjects |
|  |  | 71 | 71 Other TAS Business Subjects |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA024E1 | 1 | 01 Accounting VET |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Business Services (Office Admin) Extension VET |
|  | DA024E4 | 3 | 03 Business Services (Office Admin) VET |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Business Studies |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Economics |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Retail Operations VET |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Accounting |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Business (Office Administration) VET |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Business (Organisational Practices) VET |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Business Management |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Economics |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Industry & Enterprise Studies |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Retail Operations VET |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Small Business Practice VET |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Accounting |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Business Communication & Technology |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Business Organisation & Management |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Economics |
|  |  | 19 | 19 General Business Studies |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Integrated Business Studies |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Office Administration |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Retail Operations |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Secretarial Studies |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Small Business |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Accounting |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Business studies |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Economics |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Accounting |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Administrative Systems |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Business Financial Management |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Economics |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Financial Management- Computerised |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Management & Marketing |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Office Administration |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Records Management |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Small Business Management & Enterprise |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Accounting |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Administration Studies Info & Office Studies |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Banking & Finance |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Business Management |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Economics |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Retail |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Small Business Enterprise |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Tourism & Hospitality |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Applied Small Business Studies |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Australian Business Issues |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Business, Enterprise & Technology |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Public Relations |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Retailing |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Other Business subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 TAS Accounting |
|  |  | 53 | 53 TAS Economics |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Business studies subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level of business studies the respondent is undertaking for each business studies subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019E1 | Num | A19E1 Level of 1st Business Studies subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019E2 | Num | A19E2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019E3 | Num | A19E3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019E4 | Num | A19E4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019E5 | Num | A19E5 5th |
| 3/2000 | CA019E1 | Num | A19E1 Level of 1st Business Studies subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019E2 | Num | A19E2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019E3 | Num | A19E3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019E4 | Num | A19E4 4th |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019E1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019E5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025E1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025E4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Humanities

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any humanities subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018F | Num | A18F Studying Humanities subjects |
| 4/2001 | DA024F | Num | A24F Any Soc Sci Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024F | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Humanities subject

#### Purpose

To determine the humanities subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018F1 | Num | A18F1 1st Humanities subject studying |
| 3/2000 | CA018F2 | Num | A18F2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018F3 | Num | A18F3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018F4 | Num | A18F4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018F5 | Num | A18F5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024F1 | Num | A24F Soc Sci (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024F2 | Num | A24F Soc Sci (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024F3 | Num | A24F Soc Sci (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024F4 | Num | A24F Soc Sci (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018F1 | 1 | 01 Aboriginal Studies |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Modern History |
|  | CA018F5 | 3 | 03 Ancient History |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Geography |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Society & Culture |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Studies of Religion |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Citizenship & Society Life Skills |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Australian Studies |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Classical Societies & Cultures |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Contemporary Society |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Environmental Studies |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Geography |
|  |  | 14 | 14 History |
|  |  | 15 | 15 International Studies |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Media |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Political Studies |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Religion & Society |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Texts & Traditions |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Aboriginal and TSI studies |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Geography |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Ancient History |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Modern History |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Economics |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Political Studies |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Study of Religion |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Study of Society |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Futures |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Social and Community Studies |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Aboriginal Studies |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Ancient Studies |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Australian Studies |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Environmental Studies |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Modern History |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Media Studies |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Geography |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Politics |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Studies in Religion |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Social Studies |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Women's studies |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Australian Indigenous Studies |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Investigating the Past |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Northern Territory Studies |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Forces in Australian History |
|  |  | 48 | 48 People in Australian History |
|  |  | 49 | 49 The Modern World: 1850-1945 |
|  |  | 50 | 50 The Contemporary World: 1945-1990 |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Geography |
|  |  | 52 | 52 Australian Politics |
|  |  | 53 | 53 Contemporary Christianity |
|  |  | 54 | 54 The Christian Challenge |
|  |  | 56 | 56 Ancient History |
|  |  | 57 | 57 Australian Studies |
|  |  | 58 | 58 History |
|  |  | 59 | 59 Geography |
|  |  | 60 | 60 Political & Legal Studies |
|  |  | 61 | 61 Law |
|  |  | 62 | 62 Legal Fundamentals |
|  |  | 64 | 64 Aboriginal Studies and Torres Strait |
|  |  | 65 | 65 Australian studies |
|  |  | 66 | 66 Asian Studies |
|  |  | 67 | 67 History |
|  |  | 68 | 68 Geography |
|  |  | 69 | 69 Political Studies |
|  |  | 70 | 70 Behavioural Science |
|  |  | 71 | 71 Religious Studies |
|  |  | 73 | 73 Aboriginal Studies |
|  |  | 74 | 74 Australia in Asia and the Pacific |
|  |  | 75 | 75 History |
|  |  | 76 | 76 Ancient Civilisations |
|  |  | 77 | 77 Intro to Sociology & Psychology |
|  |  | 78 | 78 Sociology & Psychology in the workpl |
|  |  | 79 | 79 Human Interactions |
|  |  | 80 | 80 Geography |
|  |  | 81 | 81 Media Production: Print Media |
|  |  | 82 | 82 Media Production: Video/TV |
|  |  | 83 | 83 Media Production: Radio |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 84 | 84 Media Workshop |
|  |  | 85 | 85 Religions & Society |
|  |  | 86 | 86 Religious Traditions and Society |
|  |  | 87 | 87 Other SS subject |
|  |  | 89 | 89 Other NSW Humanities/SS Subjects |
|  |  | 90 | 90 Other VIC Humanities/SS Subjects |
|  |  | 91 | 91 Other QLD Humanities and SS subjects |
|  |  | 92 | 92 Other SA Humanities and SS subjects |
|  |  | 93 | 93 Other NT Humanities and SS subjects |
|  |  | 94 | 94 Other WA Humanities and SS subjects |
|  |  | 95 | 95 Other ACT Humanities and SS subjects |
|  |  | 96 | 96 Other TAS Humanities and SS subjects |
|  |  | 97 | 97 Religious Education |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA024F1 | 1 | 01 Aboriginal Studies |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Ancient History |
|  | DA024F4 | 3 | 03 Ancient History Extension |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Citizenship & Society Life Skills |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Geography |
|  |  | 6 | 06 History for Leisure |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Modern History |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Modern History Extension |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Religion Studies/Studies of Religion |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Society & Culture |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Work & the Community Life Skills |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Classical Societies & Cultures |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Contemporary Australian Society |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Geography |
|  |  | 16 | 16 History - Asian/Australian/Koori |
|  |  | 17 | 17 History: Liberty and Authority |
|  |  | 18 | 18 History: Renaissance Italy |
|  |  | 19 | 19 History: Revolutions |
|  |  | 20 | 20 History: Twentieth Century History |
|  |  | 21 | 21 International Studies |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Media |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Philosophy |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Political Studies |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Religion & Society |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Texts & Traditions |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Aboriginal and TSI studies |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Ancient History |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Australian Constitution |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Futures |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Geography |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Modern History |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Political Studies |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Social and Community Studies |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Study of Religion |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Study of Society |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Aboriginal Studies |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Ancient History |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Australian History |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Classical Studies |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Contemporary World Studies |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Environmental Studies |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Geography |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Media Studies |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Modern History- Asia Europe USA World |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Politics |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Religions in Australia |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Social Studies |
|  |  | 52 | 52 Studies in Religion |
|  |  | 53 | 53 The Australian Legal System |
|  |  | 54 | 54 Womens studies |
|  |  | 55 | 55 Ancient History |
|  |  | 56 | 56 Australian Studies |
|  |  | 57 | 57 Geography |
|  |  | 58 | 58 History |
|  |  | 59 | 59 Law |
|  |  | 60 | 60 Political & Legal Studies |
|  |  | 61 | 61 Practical Geography |
|  |  | 62 | 62 Aboriginal Studies and Torres Strait Islander Studies |
|  |  | 63 | 63 Asian Studies |
|  |  | 64 | 64 Australian studies |
|  |  | 65 | 65 Behavioural Science |
|  |  | 66 | 66 Geography |
|  |  | 67 | 67 History |
|  |  | 68 | 68 Human Development |
|  |  | 69 | 69 Legal Studies |
|  |  | 70 | 70 Political Studies |
|  |  | 71 | 71 Psychology |
|  |  | 72 | 72 Religious Studies |
|  |  | 73 | 73 Sociology |
|  |  | 74 | 74 Aboriginal Studies |
|  |  | 75 | 75 Ancient Civilisations |
|  |  | 76 | 76 Australia in Asia and the Pacific |
|  |  | 77 | 77 Geography |
|  |  | 78 | 78 History |
|  |  | 79 | 79 Intro to Sociology & Psychology |
|  |  | 80 | 80 Media Production Stages 1-5 |
|  |  | 81 | 81 Media Workshop |
|  |  | 82 | 82 Personal & Social Interactions |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 83 | 83 Religions & Society |
|  |  | 84 | 84 Religious Traditions and Society |
|  |  | 85 | 85 Social & Interpersonal Skills |
|  |  | 86 | 86 Sociology & Psychology in the workplace |
|  |  | 87 | 87 Other Social Science subject |
|  |  | 88 | 88 WA Relgious Education |
|  |  | 89 | 89 NSW History Extension |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Humanities subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level of humanities the respondent is undertaking for each humanities subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019F1 | Num | A19F1 Level of 1st Humanities subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019F2 | Num | A19F2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019F3 | Num | A19F3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019F4 | Num | A19F4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019F5 | Num | A19F5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA025F1 | Num | A25F Level of Soc Sci (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA025F2 | Num | A25F Level of Soc Sci (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA025F3 | Num | A25F Level of Soc Sci (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA025F4 | Num | A25F Level of Soc Sci (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019F1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019F5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025F1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025F4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Arts

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any arts subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018G | Num | A18G Studying Arts subjects |
| 4/2001 | DA024G | Num | A24G Any (Performing) Art Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024G | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Arts subject

#### Purpose

To determine the arts subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018G1 | Num | A18G1 1st Arts subject studying |
| 3/2000 | CA018G2 | Num | A18G2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018G3 | Num | A18G3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018G4 | Num | A18G4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018G5 | Num | A18G5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024G1 | Num | A24G (Performing) Art (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024G2 | Num | A24G (Performing) Art (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024G3 | Num | A24G (Performing) Art (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024G4 | Num | A24G (Performing) Art (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA01815 | 1 | 01 Dance |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Drama |
|  | CA018G5 | 3 | 03 Music |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Visual Arts |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Photography |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Creative Arts Life Skills |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Art |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Dance |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Dance Styles |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Drama |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Visual Communication & Design |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Media |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Music: History & Styles |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Music Performance |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Studio Arts |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Theatre Studies |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Arts |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Music Industry Skills |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Art |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Dance |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Drama |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Film and Television |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Music |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Music Extension |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Art |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Craft |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Dance |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Design |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Drama |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Multimedia-Arts |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Music |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Technical Drawing |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Art Historical/Practical |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Practical Art/Craft |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Expressive Dance |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Design |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Drama/Performance Skills Drama/Perfo |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Drama/Production |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Drama/Theatre Studies |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Multi-media-Arts |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Music Composite |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Music Theory/Practice |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Practical Music |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Ceramics |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Commercial Art |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Creative Computer Graphics |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Photography |
|  |  | 53 | 53 Art |
|  |  | 54 | 54 Art & Design |
|  |  | 55 | 55 Ballet Studies |
|  |  | 56 | 56 Dance Studies |
|  |  | 57 | 57 Drama |
|  |  | 58 | 58 Drama Studies |
|  |  | 59 | 59 Music |
|  |  | 60 | 60 Music in Society |
|  |  | 61 | 61 Audio Visual Production |
|  |  | 63 | 63 Dance |
|  |  | 64 | 64 Drama |
|  |  | 65 | 65 Media/ Mutil-media |
|  |  | 66 | 66 Music, Music Workshop |
|  |  | 67 | 67 Photography & Digital Imaging |
|  |  | 68 | 68 Art & Design |
|  |  | 69 | 69 Ceramics, Ceramics Workshop |
|  |  | 71 | 71 Art Craft & Design |
|  |  | 72 | 72 Visual Arts & Media |
|  |  | 73 | 73 Arts applied |
|  |  | 74 | 74 The Arts: Appreciation |
|  |  | 75 | 75 Dance |
|  |  | 76 | 76 Music |
|  |  | 77 | 77 Contemporary music |
|  |  | 78 | 78 Audio Design |
|  |  | 79 | 79 Drama |
|  |  | 80 | 80 Production |
|  |  | 81 | 81 Performance |
|  |  | 82 | 82 Other Arts Subject |
|  |  | 84 | 84 Art NFI |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 85 | 85 Ceramics |
|  |  | 86 | 86 Other NSW Art/CPA Subjects |
|  |  | 87 | 87 Other VIC Art/CPA studies subjects |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Other QLD Art/CPA subjects |
|  |  | 89 | 89 Other SA Art/CPA subjects |
|  |  | 90 | 90 Other NT Art/CPA subjects |
|  |  | 91 | 91 Other WA Art/CPA subjects |
|  |  | 92 | 92 Other ACT Art/CPA subjects |
|  |  | 93 | 93 Other TAS Art/CPA subjects |
|  |  | 94 | 94 Photography |
|  |  | 95 | 95 Photography |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA024G1 | 1 | 01 Ceramics |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Creative Arts Life Skills |
|  | DA024G4 | 4 | 04 Dance |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Drama and Theatre |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Music |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Music Extension |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Photography |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Studies in Dance |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Visual Arts |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Visual Design |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Art |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Dance |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Dance VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Drama |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Media |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Music Industry Skills VET |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Music Performance (Solo/Group) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Music: History & Styles |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Studio Arts |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Theatre Studies |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Visual Communication & Design |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Art |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Dance |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Drama |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Film and Television |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Music |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Music Extension (performance) |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Art Practical |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Craft |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Dance Performance & Theory |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Design Practical |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Drama |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Drama Studies |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Music |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Technical Drawing |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Visual Arts |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Art |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Art & Design |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Ballet Studies |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Dance Studies |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Drama |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Music |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Music in Society |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Art & Design |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Ceramics, Ceramics Workshop |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Dance |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Drama |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Integrated Creative or Performance Arts |
|  |  | 53 | 53 `Music, Music Workshop` |
|  |  | 54 | 54 Photography & Digital Imaging |
|  |  | 55 | 55 Theatre Arts |
|  |  | 56 | 56 Art Appreciation |
|  |  | 57 | 57 Art Craft & Design |
|  |  | 58 | 58 Arts applied |
|  |  | 59 | 59 Audio Design |
|  |  | 60 | 60 Contemporary music |
|  |  | 61 | 61 Dance |
|  |  | 62 | 62 Drama |
|  |  | 63 | 63 Ensemble Performance |
|  |  | 64 | 64 Music |
|  |  | 65 | 65 Production |
|  |  | 66 | 66 Solo Performance |
|  |  | 67 | 67 Visual Arts & Media |
|  |  | 68 | 68 Other Arts subject |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Arts subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level of arts the respondent is undertaking for each arts subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019G1 | Num | A19G1 Level of 1st Arts subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019G2 | Num | A19G2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019G3 | Num | A19G3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019G4 | Num | A19G4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019G5 | Num | A19G5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA025G1 | Num | A25G Level of (Performing) Art (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA025G2 | Num | A25G Level of (Performing) Art (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA025G3 | Num | A25G Level of (Performing) Art (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA025G4 | Num | A25G Level of (Performing) Art (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019G1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019G5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025G1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025G4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Health and physical education

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any health and physical education subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018H | Num | A18H Studying Health or PE subjects |
| 4/2001 | DA024H | Num | A24H Any PE Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024H | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Health and physical education subject

#### Purpose

To determine the health and physical education subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018H1 | Num | A18H1 1st Health/PE subject studying |
| 3/2000 | CA018H2 | Num | A18H2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018H3 | Num | A18H3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018H4 | Num | A18H4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018H5 | Num | A18H5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024H1 | Num | A24H PE (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024H2 | Num | A24H PE (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024H3 | Num | A24H PE (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024H4 | Num | A24H PE (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018H1 | 1 | 01 Personal Development, H & PE |
|  | to | 2 | 02 PD, H & PE Life Skills |
|  | CA018H5 | 4 | 04 Outdoor Education |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Physical Education |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Sport and Recreation |
|  |  | 8 | 08 H & PE |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Health Education |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Physical Education |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Physical Recreation |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Physical Education |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Health education |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Outdoor Education |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Equality in Sport |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Personal and Social health |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Physical Recreation Studies |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Sociocultural Aspects of Sports |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Sports and Performance |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Physical Education |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Community and Environmental Health |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Outdoor Education |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Outdoor Pursuits |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Sports Coaching and Administration |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Health Studies |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Outdoor Education |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Physical Education Studies |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Beliefs & Values |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Early Childhood Studies |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Independent Living |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Work Studies |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Career & Industry Awareness |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Recreation and Leisure Industry |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Sport Specific Skills and Training |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Sports Sciences |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Physical Education |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Outdoor Education |
|  |  | 42 | 42 External Sports Studies |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Health |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Health and Physical Education |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Sport Studies |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Athlete Development |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Recreation & Health |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Adventure Education |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Outdoor Pursuits |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Other H & PE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 Sports, Lifestyle & Recreation |
|  |  | 53 | 53 Talented Sports Program |
|  |  | 54 | 54 Crossroads/PD 25 |
|  |  | 55 | 55 Sports Studies/The Sports Program |
|  |  | 56 | 56 Other NSW Health or Physical Recreation |
|  |  | 57 | 57 Other VIC H/PE subjects |
|  |  | 58 | 58 Other QLD H & PE subjects |
|  |  | 59 | 59 Other SA H & PE subjects |
|  |  | 60 | 60 Other NT H & PE subjects |
|  |  | 61 | 61 Other WA H & PE subjects |
|  |  | 62 | 62 Other ACT H & PE subjects |
|  |  | 63 | 63 Other TAS H & PE subjects |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA024H1 | 1 | 01 PD H & PE Life Skills |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Personal Development, Health & Physical Education |
|  | DA024H4 | 3 | 03 Sport Lifestyle & Recreation Studies |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Outdoor Education |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Physical Education |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Health Education |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Physical Education |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Physical Recreation Practices Studies Pursuits |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Health education |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Outdoor Education |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Physical Education |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Beliefs & Values |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Early Childhood Studies |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Fitness |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Health Studies |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Independent Living |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Outdoor Education |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Physical Education Studies |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Sport Specific Skills and Training |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Sports Sciences |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Work Studies |
|  |  | 23 | 23 External Sports Studies |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Human movement |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Leisure |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Outdoor Education |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Physical Education |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Recreation & Sports Science |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Recreation Studies |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Adventure Education |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Athlete Development |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Health |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Health and Physical Education |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Outdoor Pursuits |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Recreation |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Recreation & Health |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Sport Studies |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other Health/PE subject |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Health and physical education subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level of health and physical education the respondent is undertaking for each health and physical education subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019H1 | Num | A19H1 Level of 1st Health /PE subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019H2 | Num | A19H2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019H3 | Num | A19H3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019H4 | Num | A19H4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019H5 | Num | A19H5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA025H1 | Num | A25H Level of PE (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA025H2 | Num | A25H Level of PE (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA025H3 | Num | A25H Level of PE (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA025H4 | Num | A25H Level of PE (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019H1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019H5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025H1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025H4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Computing

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any computing subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018I | Num | A18I Studying Computing subjects |
| 4/2001 | DA024I | Num | A24I Any Computing Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024I | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Computing subject

#### Purpose

To determine the computing subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018I1 | Num | A18I1 1st Computer subject studying |
| 3/2000 | CA018I2 | Num | A18I2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018I3 | Num | A18I3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018I4 | Num | A18I4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018I5 | Num | A18I5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024I1 | Num | A24I Computing (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024I2 | Num | A24I Computing (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024I3 | Num | A24I Computing (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024I4 | Num | A24I Computing (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018I1 | 1 | 01 Software Design and Development |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Information Processes and Technology |
|  | CA018I5 | 3 | 03 Information Technology |
|  |  | 5 | 05 IT-Information Processing & Management |
|  |  | 6 | 06 IT-Information Systems |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Desktop Publishing |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Information Technology |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Information Processing and Technology |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Information Technology Systems |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Computer Studies |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Computing |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Practical Information Processing |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Business Keyboarding |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Personal Keyboarding |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Applications of Computing |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Word Processing |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Computing Systems |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Computing Systems Development |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Personal Information Technology |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Information Systems |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Business Information Technology |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Digital Media |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Computer Fundamentals |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Computer Fundamentals in Hospitality |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Computer Fundamentals for the Mining |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Keyboard Operations - Application |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Keyboard Operations - Techniques |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Computer Applications |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Information Studies |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Computing |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Computer Graphics & Design |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Other Computing subject |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Computer Applications/Computing Studies |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Multi-media/CAD |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other NSW Computing subjects |
|  |  | 44 | 44 IT VET subjects |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Computer Science |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other VIC Computing subjects |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Computer Aided Drafting |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Other QLD Computing subjects |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Other SA Computing subjects |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Other NT Computing subjects |
|  |  | 52 | 52 Other WA Computing subjects |
|  |  | 53 | 53 Other QLD Computing subjects |
|  |  | 54 | 54 Other QLD Computing subjects |
|  |  | 55 | 55 Information Technology |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA024I1 | 1 | 01 Computing Applications |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Information Processes and Technology |
|  | DA024I4 | 3 | 03 Information Technology Specialisation Studies VET |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Information Technology VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Software Design and Development |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Desktop Publishing VET |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Information Technology VET |
|  |  | 8 | 08 IT Information Processing & Management |
|  |  | 9 | 09 IT Information Systems |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Information Processing and Technology |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Information Technology at Work |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Information Technology Systems |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Practical Computing |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Computing |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Information Technology Studies |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Practical Information Processing |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Audio and Word Processing Skills |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Business Information Technology |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Computer Fundamentals |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Industry Information Technology |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Information Systems |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Computer Applications |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Information Studies |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Computer Graphics & Design |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Computing |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Other Computing Subject |
|  |  | 27 | 27 SA/NT Applications of Computing |
|  |  | 28 | 28 QLD Computer Aided Drafting |
|  |  | 31 | 31 TAS Computer Science |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 32 | 32 TAS Information Tech Systems |
|  |  | 33 | 33 WA Computer Aided Design and Drafting |
|  |  | 34 | 34 WA Interactive Media |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Computing subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level of computing the respondent is undertaking for each computing subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019I1 | Num | A19I1 Level of 1st Computing subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019I2 | Num | A19I2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019I3 | Num | A19I3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019I4 | Num | A19I4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019I5 | Num | A19I5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA025I1 | Num | A25I Level of Computing (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA025I2 | Num | A25I Level of Computing (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA025I3 | Num | A25I Level of Computing (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA025I4 | Num | A25I Level of Computing (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019I1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019I5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025I1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025I4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Home economics

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any home economics subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018J | Num | A18J Studying Home Economics |
| 4/2001 | DA024J | Num | A24J Any Home Economics Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024J | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Home economics subject

#### Purpose

To determine the home economics subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018J1 | Num | A18J1 1st Home Economics Subject studying |
| 3/2000 | CA018J2 | Num | A18J2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018J3 | Num | A18J3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018J4 | Num | A18J4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018J5 | Num | A18J5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024J1 | Num | A24J Home Economics (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024J2 | Num | A24J Home Economics (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024J3 | Num | A24J Home Economics (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024J4 | Num | A24J Home Economics (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018J1 | 1 | 01 Food Technology |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Tourism & Hospitality |
|  | CA018J5 | 3 | 03 Community and Family Studies |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Health & Human Development |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Community Services |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Food Retail |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Clothing Design and Production |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Food Technology |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Hospitality |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Food Processing |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Home Economics |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Hospitality Studies |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Hospitality Practices |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Early Childhood Practices |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Community studies |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Home Economics |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Integrated Studies |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Personal Development Studies |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Community studies |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Applied Textiles |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Catering |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Child Care |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Food and Nutrition |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Individuals and Families |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Textile Crafts |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Creative Cuisine |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Fashion and Design |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Food and Culture |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Home Economics: Family Studies |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Home Economics: Independent Living |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Food Technology |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Child Care |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Food Production |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Food Science and Nutrition |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Introduction to the Hospitality Sector |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Food & Resource Management |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Child Care |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Tourism Industry Studies |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Hospitality Industry Studies |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Community Services & Health |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Issues in the Care of Children |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Working with Children |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Food Studies |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Catering |
|  |  | 52 | 52 Catering Management |
|  |  | 53 | 53 Lifestyle & Fashion |
|  |  | 54 | 54 Other Home Economics Subject |
|  |  | 56 | 56 Child Studies/Early Childhood |
|  |  | 57 | 57 Other NSW Home Economics subjects |
|  |  | 58 | 58 Child Studies/Childcare |
|  |  | 59 | 59 Other VIC Home Economics subjects |
|  |  | 60 | 60 Other QLD Home Economics subjects |
|  |  | 61 | 61 Other SA Home Economics subjects |
|  |  | 62 | 62 Other NT Home Economics subjects |
|  |  | 63 | 63 Other WA Home Economics subjects |
|  |  | 64 | 64 Other ACT Home Economics subjects |
|  |  | 65 | 65 Other TAS Home Economics subjects |
|  |  | 66 | 66 Child studies/Child development |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA024J1 | 1 | 01 Community & Family Studies |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Exploring Early Childhood |
|  | DA024J4 | 3 | 03 Food Technology |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Hospitality Kitchen Operations VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Hospitality Operations VET |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Skills for Living |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Tourism VET |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Clothing Design and Production VET |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Community Services VET |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Food Processing (Wine) VET |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Food Retail (McDonalds) VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Food Technology VET |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Health & Human Development |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Hospitality VET |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Catering Practices |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Childcare Practices |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Early Childhood Studies |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Foundations in Childcare |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Home Economics |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Hospitality Studies |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Introduction to Hospitality |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Child Studies |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Community studies |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Family Studies |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Food & Hospitality |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Home economics |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Integrated Studies |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Nutrition & Lifestyle |
|  |  | 29 | 29 People & Textiles |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Personal Development Studies |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Child Care |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Family Studies |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Food Production |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Food Technology |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Independent Living |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Child Care |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Community Services & Health |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Family studies |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Food & Resource Management |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Food Science |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Home Economics & Life Management |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Hospitality Industry Studies |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Tourism Industry Studies |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Catering |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Catering Management |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Food Studies |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Issues in the Care of Children |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Lifestyle & Fashion |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Working with Children |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Other Home Economics Subject |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Home economics subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level of home economics the respondent is undertaking for each home economics subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019A1 | Num | A19A1 Level of 1st English subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019A2 | Num | A19A2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019A3 | Num | A19A3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019A4 | Num | A19A4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019A5 | Num | A19A5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA025A1 | Num | A25A Level of English (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA025A2 | Num | A25A Level of English (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA025A3 | Num | A25A Level of English (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA025A4 | Num | A25A Level of English (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019A1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019A5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025A1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025A4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Technology

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any technology subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018K | Num | A18K Studying Technical subjects |
| 4/2001 | DA024K | Num | A24K Any Technlogy Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018K | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024K | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Technology subject

#### Purpose

To determine the technology subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018K1 | Num | A18K1 1st Tech subject studying |
| 3/2000 | CA018K2 | Num | A18K2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018K3 | Num | A18K3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018K4 | Num | A18K4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018K5 | Num | A18K5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024K1 | Num | A24K Technlogy (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024K2 | Num | A24K Technlogy (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024K3 | Num | A24K Technlogy (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024K4 | Num | A24K Technlogy (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019K1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019K5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025K1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025K5 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Technology subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level of technology the respondent is undertaking for each technology subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019K1 | Num | A19K1 Level of 1st Technology subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019K2 | Num | A19K2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019K3 | Num | A19K3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019K4 | Num | A19K4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019K5 | Num | A19K5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA025K1 | Num | A25K Level of Technlogy (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA025K2 | Num | A25K Level of Technlogy (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA025K3 | Num | A25K Level of Technlogy (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA025K4 | Num | A25K Level of Technlogy (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019K1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019K5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025K1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025K4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Other

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is studying any other subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018L | Num | A18L Studying other subjects |
| 4/2001 | DA024L | Num | A24L Any Other Subjects |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018L | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA024L | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Other subject

#### Purpose

To determine the other subjects or courses the respondent is undertaking.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018L1 | Num | A18L1 1st Other subject studying |
| 3/2000 | CA018L2 | Num | A18L2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA018L3 | Num | A18L3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA018L4 | Num | A18L4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA018L5 | Num | A18L5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA024L1 | Num | A24L Other (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA024L2 | Num | A24L Other (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA024L3 | Num | A24L Other (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA024L4 | Num | A24L Other (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA018L1 | 1 | 01 Agriculture |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Work and the Community Life Skills |
|  | CA018L5 | 4 | 04 Agriculture & Horticultural Studies |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Industry & Enterprise |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Agriculture |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Horse Studies |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Horticulture |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Forest Industry Studies |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Agricultural Science |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Agricultural studies |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Horticultural studies |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Production studies |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Tourism Sales & Operations |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Tourism Attractions |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Tourism Issues |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Integrated Tourism Studies |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Literacy |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Consumer Mathematics |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Communication |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Agriculture |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Tourism |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Work Education |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Theory of knowledge |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Tourism Studies |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Work Education |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Career Pathways |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Job Skills |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Student Driver Education |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Agricultural Studies |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Farm Practice |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Farm Constructions |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Animal Production & Marketing |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Plant Production & Marketing |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Introduction to Structured Workplace |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Introduction to Workplace Skills |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Occupational Health and Safety in the Workplace |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Plant Production and Enterprise |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Plant Production and Enterprise |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Seamanship |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Agriculture |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Theory of knowledge |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Transition Education |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Life Skills/Independent Living Skills |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Language Aide Skills |
|  |  | 52 | 52 Agriculture |
|  |  | 53 | 53 Tourism Studies |
|  |  | 54 | 54 Work studies |
|  |  | 55 | 55 Work placement |
|  |  | 56 | 56 Learning Enterprise |
|  |  | 57 | 57 Aviation Studies |
|  |  | 58 | 58 Other |
|  |  | 60 | 60 Other NSW subjects |
|  |  | 61 | 61 Other VIC subjects |
|  |  | 62 | 62 Other QLD subjects |
|  |  | 63 | 63 Other SA subjects |
|  |  | 64 | 64 Other NT subjects |
|  |  | 65 | 65 Other WA subjects |
|  |  | 66 | 66 Other ACT subjects |
|  |  | 67 | 67 Other TAS subjects |
|  |  | 68 | 68 Environmental Studies/Science |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA024L1 | 1 | 01 Agriculture |
|  | to | 2 | 02 Environmental Studies |
|  | DA024L4 | 3 | 03 Horticulture |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Marine Studies |
|  |  | 5 | 05 Mass Media Studies |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Practical Writing Skills |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Work Studies |
|  |  | 8 | 08 Agriculture VET |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Horse Studies VET |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Horticulture VET |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Agricultural Science |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Communication |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Consumer Mathematics |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Literacy and Numeracy |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Tourism |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Agricultural & Horticultural Science |
|  |  | 17 | 17 Maritime Studies |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Quantitative Methods |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Theory of knowledge |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Tourism |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Work Education |
|  |  | 22 | 22 Animal Production & Enterprise |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Animal Production & Marketing |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Applied Lad and Resource Management |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Aspects of the Tourism Industry |
|  |  | 26 | 26 Farm Constructions |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Farm Practice |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Pastoral Industries |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Plant Production & Marketing |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Plant Production and Enterprise |
|  |  | 31 | 31 Reception and Customer Service |
|  |  | 32 | 32 The Study of Teaching |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Vocational Community Networking |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Workplace Background |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Agriculture |
|  |  | 36 | 36 Language Aide Skills |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Life Skills/Independent Living Skills |
|  |  | 38 | 38 People, Beliefs & Society |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Personal Development |
|  |  | 40 | 40 Theory of knowledge |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Transition Education |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Work & Society |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Work education |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Agriculture |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Aquaculture |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Aviation Studies |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Tourism Studies |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Work placement (VET) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 Work Related Learning- Employment, Enterprise, Co |
|  |  | 50 | 50 Other subject |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Other subject level

#### Purpose

To determine the level the respondent is undertaking for each other subject.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019L1 | Num | A19L1 Level of 1st Other subject |
| 3/2000 | CA019L2 | Num | A19L2 2nd |
| 3/2000 | CA019L3 | Num | A19L3 3rd |
| 3/2000 | CA019L4 | Num | A19L4 4th |
| 3/2000 | CA019L5 | Num | A19L5 5th |
| 4/2001 | DA025L1 | Num | A25L Level of Other (1) |
| 4/2001 | DA025L2 | Num | A25L Level of Other (2) |
| 4/2001 | DA025L3 | Num | A25L Level of Other (3) |
| 4/2001 | DA025L4 | Num | A25L Level of Other (4) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA019L1 | 1 | 01 HSC (Preliminary) course (NSW) |
|  | to | 2 | 02 VET/Dual Recognition/TAFE (NSW) |
|  | CA019L5 | 3 | 03 VCE Year 11 subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 4 | 04 VCE VET subject/TAFE (VIC) |
|  |  | 5 | 05 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 6 | 06 Board subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 7 | 07 Board Registered subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 8 | 08 TAFE/VET (QLD) |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Stage 1 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VET/TAFE (SA) |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Stage 1 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 12 | 12 VET/TAFE (NT) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 WACE Year 11 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Vocational Subject/TAFE/SWL subject (WA) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 'T' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 16 | 16 'A' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 17 | 17 'V' course (ACT) |
|  |  | 18 | 18 TAFE (ACT) |
|  |  | 19 | 19 Group A subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 20 | 20 Group B subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 21 | 21 Group C subject/syllabus (TAS) |
|  |  | 22 | 22 VET/TAFE (TAS) |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Other (TAS) |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Year 11 NFI/ Year 11 One Unit |
|  |  | 26 | 26 HSC Year 12 |
|  |  | 27 | 27 International Baccalaureate |
|  |  | 28 | 28 UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  | 29 | 29 Non-UAI course (NSW) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 30 | 30 Board endorsed/content endorsed subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 31 | 31 R Unit (NSW) |
|  |  | 32 | 32 Category B subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 33 | 33 Non-TE (NSW) |
|  |  | 34 | 34 Non-endorsed school based subject (NSW) |
|  |  | 35 | 35 Other NSW course |
|  |  | 36 | 36 VCE Year 12 subject/VCE unit 3&4 (VIC) |
|  |  | 37 | 37 Non-endorsed school based subject (VIC) |
|  |  | 38 | 38 Other VIC course |
|  |  | 39 | 39 Non-board subject/elective (QLD) |
|  |  | 40 | 40 School based subject/internal school subject (QLD) |
|  |  | 41 | 41 Other QLD course |
|  |  | 42 | 42 Other SA course |
|  |  | 43 | 43 Other SA course |
|  |  | 44 | 44 Other WA course |
|  |  | 45 | 45 Other ACT course |
|  |  | 46 | 46 Other TAS course |
|  |  | 47 | 47 Stage 2 SACE subject (SA) |
|  |  | 48 | 48 Stage 2 NTCE subject (NT) |
|  |  | 49 | 49 WACE Year 12 subject (WA) |
|  |  | 50 | 50 TEE subject |
|  |  | 51 | 51 Non-TEE subject |
|  |  | 52 | 52 School based subject |
|  |  | 99 | 99 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA025L1 | 1 | 01 UAI only |
|  | to | 2 | 02 UAI and TAFE/VET |
|  | DA025L4 | 3 | 03 TAFE/VET but not UAI |
|  |  | 4 | 04 Neither UAI nor TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 5 | 05 VCE subject |
|  |  | 6 | 06 VCE and TAFE/VET subject |
|  |  | 7 | 07 TAFE/VET subject only |
|  |  | 8 | 08 New Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 9 | 09 Board subject |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Board Registered subject |
|  |  | 11 | 11 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 12 | 12 PES (Publicly Examined subject) |
|  |  | 13 | 13 PAS (Publicly Assessed subject) |
|  |  | 14 | 14 SAS only (School Assessed only) |
|  |  | 15 | 15 SAS and TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 16 | 16 WACE Year 11 |
|  |  | 17 | 17 WACE Year 12 |
|  |  | 18 | 18 Voc Sub/TAFE/Structured Workplace Learning subject |
|  |  | 19 | 19 T course |
|  |  | 20 | 20 A course |
|  |  | 21 | 21 V course |
|  |  | 22 | 22 TAFE |
|  |  | 23 | 23 Group A subjects/syllabus (50 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 24 | 24 Group B subjects/syllabus (100 hrs per year) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 25 | 25 Group C subjects/syllabus (150 hrs per year) |
|  |  | 26 | 26 TAFE/VET |
|  |  | 27 | 27 Other |
|  |  | 28 | 28 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

## School: Subjects/courses: TAFE/VET

### TAFE subjects

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has undertaken any study at TAFE or TAFE subjects.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA012 | Num | A12 Studying TAFE or TAFE subjects |
| 4/2001 | DA015 | Num | A15 As part of schooling are you doing or have you done TAFE study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA012 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA015 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### TAFE subjects part of apprenticeship/traineeship

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has undertaken any TAFE subjects as part of an apprenticeship or traineeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA013 | Num | A13 Part of apprenticeship or traineeship |
| 4/2001 | DA016 | Num | A16 TAFE as part of apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA013 | 1 | 1 Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither |
| 4/2001 | DA016 | 1 | 1 Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Non-TAFE VET subjects

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has taken any non-TAFE VET subjects at school this year.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA015 | Num | A15 Any Non-TAFE VET subjects |
| 4/2001 | DA019 | Num | A19 This year are you doing or have you done any non-TAFE VET subjects at school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA015 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA019 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Non-TAFE VET subjects part of apprenticeship/traineeship

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is taking any non-TAFE VET subjects as part of an apprenticeship or traineeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA016 | Num | A16 Part of apprenticeship or traineeship |
| 4/2001 | DA020 | Num | A20 VET as part of apprenticeship/traineeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA016 | 1 | 1 Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither |
| 4/2001 | DA020 | 1 | 1 Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Neither |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Workplace learning

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has undertaken any workplace learning.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA014 | Num | A14 Involve workplace learning |
| 3/2000 | CA017 | Num | A17 Involve workplace learning |
| 4/2001 | DA017 | Num | A17 Workplace learning (TAFE) |
| 4/2001 | DA021 | Num | A21 Workplace learning (VET) |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA014 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 3/2000 | CA017 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA017 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA021 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

## School: Qualifications and results

### Awarded certificate

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has been awarded a state high/secondary school certificate.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EA009B | Num | A9b Awarded HSC etc |
| 6/2003 | FA009B | Num | A9 Obtained secondary school qualification |
| 7/2004 | GA009B | Num | A9 Obtained secondary school qualification |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EA009B | 1 | 1 Yes - obtained ACT Year 12/IB |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Yes - obtained NSW HSC/IB |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Yes - obtained VCE/IB |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Yes - obtained Senior Certificate/IB |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Yes - SACE/IB |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Yes - obtained WACE/IB |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Tes - obtained TCE/IB |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Yes - obtained NTCE/IB |
|  |  | 9 | 9 No - Not awarded appropriate certificate |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FA009B | 1 | 1 Yes - obtained ACT Year 12/IB |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Yes - obtained NSW HSC/IB |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Yes - obtained VCE/IB |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Yes - obtained Senior Certificate/IB |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Yes - obtained SACE/IB |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Yes - obtained WACE/IB |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Yes - obtained TCE/IB |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Yes - obtained NTCE/IB |
|  |  | 9 | 9 No - certificate not obtained |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GA009B | 1 | 1 Yes - obtained ACT Year 12/IB |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Yes - obtained NSW HSC/IB |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Yes - obtained VCE/IB |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Yes - obtained Senior Certificate/IB |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Yes - obtained SACE/IB |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Yes - obtained WACE/IB |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Yes - obtained TCE/IB |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Yes - obtained NTCE/IB |
|  |  | 9 | 9 No - certificate not obtained |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Received any other certificate

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent has received any other certificate.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EA010 | Num | A10 Receive any other certificate |
| 6/2003 | FA010 | Num | A10 Receive any other certificate |
| 7/2004 | GA010 | Num | A10 Receive any other certificate |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EA010 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 6/2003 | FA010 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 7/2004 | GA010 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Certificate name

#### Purpose

To determine the name of other certificates the respondent has received.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EA011 | Num | A11 Certificate received |
| 6/2003 | FA011 | Num | A11 Certificate received |
| 7/2004 | GA011 | Num | A11 Certificate received |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EA011 | 1 | 1 TAFE certificate eg. Certificate 1,2 or 3 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Secondary College Record |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Employment Course Certificate |
|  |  | 4 | 4 A certificate of completion awarded by school |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate in Vocational (VET) Studies |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Statement of attainment of VET subjects |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Certificate of Post-compulsory School Education |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Academic achievement award |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Sporting achievement award |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Dux of class/year/school |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Other |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FA011 | 1 | 1 TAFE Certificate eg. Certificate 1, 2 or 3 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Secondary College Record |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Employment Course Certificate |
|  |  | 4 | 4 A certificate of completion awarded by the school |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate in Vocational (VET) Studies |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Statement of Attainment of VET subjects completed |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Certificate of Post-Compulsory School Education |
|  |  | 8 | 8 VCAL - Foundation |
|  |  | 9 | 9 VCAL - Intermediate |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VCAL - Senior |
|  |  | 11 | 11 VCAL - Dont know level |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Academic achievement award |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Sporting achievement award |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Dux of class/year/school |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Other |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Don't Know |
| 7/2004 | GA011 | 1 | 1 TAFE Certificate eg. Certificate 1, 2 or 3 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Secondary College Record |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Employment Course Certificate |
|  |  | 4 | 4 A certificate of completion awarded by the school |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Certificate in Vocational (VET) Studies |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Statement of Attainment of VET subjects completed |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Certificate of Post-Compulsory School Education |
|  |  | 8 | 8 VCAL - Foundation |
|  |  | 9 | 9 VCAL - Intermediate |
|  |  | 10 | 10 VCAL - Senior |
|  |  | 11 | 11 VCAL - Don't know level |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Academic achievement award |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Sporting achievement award |
|  |  | 14 | 14 Dux of class/year/school |
|  |  | 15 | 15 Other |
|  |  | 16 | 16 Do not Know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Received (state-specific) score

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent received a state-specific score.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EA012 | Num | A12 Receive State specific TER |
| 6/2003 | FA012 | Num | A12 Received TER |
| 7/2004 | GA012 | Num | A12 Received state-specific tertiary entrance rank |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EA012 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FA012 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 2 | 2 No - Not awarded score or position |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |
| 7/2004 | GA012 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 2 | 2 No - Not awarded score or position |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Result known

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent knows their score.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EA013A | Num | A13 Score known |
| 6/2003 | FA013A | Num | A13 Score known |
| 7/2004 | GA013 | Num | A13 Score known |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EA013A | 1 | 1 Score given |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Don't know |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Refused |
| 6/2003 | FA013A | 1 | 1 Score given |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Do not know |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Refused |
| 7/2004 | GA013 | 1 | 1 Score given |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Do not know |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Refused |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Result

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s score.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5/2002 | EA013B | Num | A13 Score recorded (F5.2) |
| 6/2003 | FA013B | Num | A13 Score known |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

## School: Government payments

### Receiving YA/ABSTUDY

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is receiving Youth Allowance or ABSTUDY payments.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA022 | Num | A22 Get Youth Allowance or Abstudy |
| 4/2001 | DA027 | Num | A27 Receive Youth Allowance or Abstudy |
| 5/2002 | EA003 | Num | A3 Receive Youth Allowance or Abstudy |
| 6/2003 | FA003 | Num | A3 Receive Youth Allowance or Abstudy |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA022 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA027 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EA003 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FA003 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Amount receive per fortnight (YA/ABSTUDY)

#### Purpose

To determine the amount of Youth Allowance or ABSTUDY the respondent receives per fortnight.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA023 | Num | A23 Amount of YA/Abstudy get |
| 4/2001 | DA027A | Num | A27a Fortnightly Youth Alowance or Abstudy payment |
| 5/2002 | EA004 | Num | A4 Amount Youth Allowance received |
| 6/2003 | FA004 | Num | A4 Amount of Youth Allowance/Abstudy |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA023 | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA027A | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EA004 | 999 | 999 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FA004 | 999 | 999 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Stay on at school without YA/ABSTUDY

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent would have stayed on at school if they did not receive Youth Allowance or ABSTUDY payments.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA024 | Num | A24 Stay at school if didn't get YA |
| 4/2001 | DA028 | Num | A28 Stay at school without Youth Allowance/Abstudy |
| 5/2002 | EA005 | Num | A5 Stay on if didn''t get Youth Allowance |
| 6/2003 | FA005 | Num | A5 Stay at school without Youth Allowance/Abstudy |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA024 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA028 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EA005 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FA005 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Do not know |

#### Base population

Available on request

## School transition: Main activity

### Main activity

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s main activity.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | INTROQ6 | Num | Intro Q6 Main activity of those who missed 2008 interview |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | INTROQ6 | 1 | 1 Working full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Working part-time |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Study/training |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Home duties/looking after children |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Time off - incl. travel or holiday |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Ill/unable to work |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Taking a GAP year |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |

#### Base population

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Base population |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 12/2009 | INTROQ6 | Missed 2007 interview (Sample item 7 = 1) |

## School transition: Plan to leave school

### Reasons: Want job

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 to get a job.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011A | Num | A11(1) Leave school before Yr 12 - I want to get a job |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011A | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Want apprenticeship/traineeship

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 to get an apprenticeship or traineeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011B | Num | A11(2) Leave school before Yr 12 - I want to get an apprenticeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011B | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Other study/training

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 to undertake other study or training.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011C | Num | A11(3) Leave school before Yr 12 - I want to do other study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011C | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Have job/apprenticeship

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 because they have a job or apprenticeship to go to.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026A | Num | A26(1) You had a job or an apprenticeship to go to |
| 4/2001 | DA030A | Num | A30(1) You had an apprenticeship to go to |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026A | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DA030A | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Want job/apprenticeship

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 to get a job or apprenticeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026B | Num | A26(2) You wanted to get a job or apprenticeship |
| 4/2001 | DA030B | Num | A30(2) You wanted to get a job or apprenticeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026B | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DA030B | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Earn own money

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 to get a full-time job.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011D | Num | A11(4) Leave school before Yr 12 - I want to earn my own money |
| 3/2000 | CA026H | Num | A26(8) You wanted to earn your own money |
| 4/2001 | DA030H | Num | A30(8) You wanted to earn your own money |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011D | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 3/2000 | CA026H | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DA030H | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Not doing very well at school

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 because they are not doing very well at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011E | Num | A11(5) Leave school before Yr 12 - I am not doing well at school |
| 3/2000 | CA026C | Num | A26(3) You weren't doing very well at school |
| 4/2001 | DA030C | Num | A30(3) You weren't doing very well at school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011E | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 3/2000 | CA026C | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DA030C | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Parents

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 because their parents do not want them to stay at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011F | Num | A11(6) Leave school before Yr 12 - My parents want me to leave school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011F | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Didn't like school

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 because they do not like school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011G | Num | A11(7) Leave school before Yr 12 - I do not like school |
| 3/2000 | CA026E | Num | A26(5) You didn't like school |
| 4/2001 | DA030E | Num | A30(5) You didn't like school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011G | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 3/2000 | CA026E | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DA030E | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Teachers

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 because their teachers think they should leave.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011H | Num | A11(8) Leave school before Yr 12 - My teachers think I should leave |
| 3/2000 | CA026G | Num | A26(7) Your teachers thought you should leave |
| 4/2001 | DA030G | Num | A30(7) Your teachers thought you should leave |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011H | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 3/2000 | CA026G | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DA030G | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Other

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 for some other reason.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011I | Num | A11(9) Leave school before Yr 12 - Other reason |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011I | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Other (Specified)

#### Purpose

To determine the other reason as to why the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC011J | Char | A11(10) Leave school before Yr 12 - Other code |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

BC011J records verbatim responses.

### Reasons: Financially difficult

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school because it was hard to stay at school financially.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026F | Num | A26(6) Financially, it was hard to stay at school |
| 4/2001 | DA030F | Num | A30(6) Financially, it was hard to stay at school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026F | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DA030F | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Course/training not available at school

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 because the school doesn't offer the desired course or training.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026D | Num | A26(4) You wanted to do job training that wasn't available at school |
| 4/2001 | DA030D | Num | A30(4) You wanted to do job training that wasn't available at school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026D | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DA030D | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Subjects/courses not available at school

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 because the school doesn't offer the desired subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026I | Num | A26(9) The school didn't offer the subjects/courses you wanted to do |
| 4/2001 | DA030I | Num | A30(9) The school didn't offer the subjects/courses you wanted to do |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026I | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DA030I | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Year 12 wouldn't help get a job

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 because completing Year 12 won't help with acquiring a job.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026J | Num | A26(10) Having Year 12 wouldn't help you get a job |
| 4/2001 | DA030J | Num | A30(10) Having Year 12 wouldn't help you get a job |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026J | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DA030J | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Year 12 wouldn't help with further study/training

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 because completing Year 12 won't help with further study or training.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026K | Num | A26(11) You didn't need Year 12 to go on to further study or training |
| 4/2001 | DA030K | Num | A30(11) You didn't need Year 12 to go on to further study or training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA026K | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DA030K | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Main reason

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to leave school before Year 12 to get a full-time job.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA027 | Num | A27 Main reason want to leave before Year 12 |
| 4/2001 | DA031 | Num | A31 Main reason want to leave before Year 12 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA027 | 1 | 1 Already have a job or apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Want to get a job or apprenticeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Aren't doing very well at school |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Want to do a course or training not available at schl |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't like school |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Financially, it is hard to stay at school |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Teachers think you should leave |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Want to earn your own money |
|  |  | 9 | 9 School doesn't offer the subjects or courses you want |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Having Year 12 won't help you get a job |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Don't need Year 12 to go on to further study or training |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Other reason |
| 4/2001 | DA031 | 1 | 1 Already have a job or apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Want to get a job or apprenticeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Aren't doing very well at school |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Want to do a course or training not available at schl |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't like school |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Financially, it is hard to stay at school |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Teachers think you should leave |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Want to earn your own money |
|  |  | 9 | 9 School doesn't offer the subjects or courses you want |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Having Year 12 won't help you get a job |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Don't need Year 12 to go on to further study or training |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Other reason |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Main activity

#### Purpose

To determine the main activity the respondent plans to do for most of the following year.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA028 | Num | A28 Plan for next year |
| 4/2001 | DA032 | Num | A32 Intended main activity next year |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA028 | 1 | 1 Get an apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Get a traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Go to a TAFE college |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other course or training elsewhere |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Look for work/get a job |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA032 | 1 | 1 Get an apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Get a traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Go to a TAFE college |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other course or training elsewhere |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Look for work/get a job |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

## School transition: Post-school plans

### Year level plan to leave school

#### Purpose

To determine when the respondent plans to leave school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB001 | Num | B1 When plan to leave school? |
| 2/1999 | BC010 | Num | A10 Plan to leave school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB001 | 1 | 1 At the end of Year 9 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 At the end of Year 10 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 At the end of Year 11 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 At the end of Year 12 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 I haven't made up my mind |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 2/1999 | BC010 | 1 | 1 Before end of Year 10 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 At end of Year 10 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 At end of Year 11 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 At end of Year 12 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Plan to complete Year 12

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent plans to complete Year 12.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA025 | Num | A25 Plan to go on to Year 12 |
| 4/2001 | DA029 | Num | A29 Plan to do Year 12 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA025 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA029 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Plan to commence full-time study

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent plans to commence full-time study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC034 | Num | C34 Planning to do any full time study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CC034 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Student plans

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s plans after finishing school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC012A | Num | A12(1) After school plans: Student |
| 3/2000 | CA029 | Num | A29 Plan for after finish Year 12 |
| 4/2001 | DA033 | Num | A33 Intended main activity post school |
| 5/2002 | EA006 | Num | A6 Plan to do after school |
| 6/2003 | FA006 | Num | A6 Post-school plans |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC012A | 1 | 1 work |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Apprenticeship/Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 University |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Work and University |
|  |  | 7 | 7 University and Other study or training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Work and Non Univ study or Training |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other combination of activities |
| 3/2000 | CA029 | 1 | 1 Go to university |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Get an apprenticeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Get a traineeship |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Go to a TAFE college |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Other course or training elsewhere |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Look for work/get a job |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Other |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA033 | 1 | 1 Go to university |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Get an apprenticeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Get a traineeship |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Go to a TAFE college |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Other course or training elsewhere |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Look for work/get a job |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Other |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EA006 | 1 | 1 Go to university |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Get an apprenticeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Get a traineeship |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Go to a TAFE college |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Other course or training elsewhere |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Look for work/get a job |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Other |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FA006 | 1 | 1 Go to university |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Get an apprenticeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Get a traineeship |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Go to a TAFE college |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Do some other course or training elsewhere |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Look for work/get a job |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Other |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Do not Know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Student plans: Full-time job

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to have a full-time job after leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002A1 | Num | B2A1 Post schl plans: students - Plan to work full-time |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002A1 | 1 | 1 Ticked box |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Box not ticked |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Student plans: Part-time job

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to have a part-time job after leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002A2 | Num | B2A2 Post schl plans: students - Part-time job |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002A2 | 1 | 1 Ticked box |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Box not ticked |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Student plans: Full-time study

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to study full-time after leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002A4 | Num | B2A4 Post schl plans: students - Full-time study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002A4 | 1 | 1 Ticked box |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Box not ticked |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Student plans: Part-time study

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent plans to study part-time after leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002A3 | Num | B2A3 Post schl plans: students - Part-time study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002A3 | 1 | 1 Ticked box |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Box not ticked |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Student plans: Don’t know

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent doesn’t know what they plan to do after leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002A5 | Num | B2A5 Post schl plans: students - Don't know |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002A5 | 1 | 1 Ticked box |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Box not ticked |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Student plans: Multiple response

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s plans after finishing school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002A | Char | B2a Post school plans: students |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

AB002A is derived from the variables AB002A1, AB002A2, AB002A3, AB002A4 and AB002A5.

### Study plans

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent the intends to undertake post-school study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB003A | Num | B3a Post school study? |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB003A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Study plans: Type

#### Purpose

To determine the type of study the respondent plans to do.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB003B | Num | B3b Post school study: type |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB003B | 0 | 0 Skipped |
|  |  | 1 | 1 University course |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Other TAFE course |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Study plans: Verbatim

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s study plans other than those listed.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB003BV | Char | Post School study: Verbatim |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

AB003BV records verbatim responses.

### Future job (ASCO)

#### Purpose

To determine the job the respondent intends to work in post-study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC013A | Num | A13(a) Your future job: coded ASCO 2nd edition |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC013A | 0 | 0 unknown/not sure/missing |
|  |  | 99 | 99 course/qual information, no job title |

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

BC013A is recoded using BC013B (verbatim responses).

### Future job (Verbatim)

#### Purpose

To determine the job the respondent intends to work in post-study.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC013B | Char | A13(b) Future job: verbatim response |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

BC013B records verbatim responses.

### Future job (at 25 years of age)

#### Purpose

To determine the job the respondent would like to be working in at 25 years of age.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DJ006 | Num | J6 Desired occupation at age 25 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DJ006 | 0 | 0 Uncodeable |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Parents’ plans: Full-time job

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent’s parents want them to get a full-time job after leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002B1 | Num | B2B1 Post schl plans: parents - Full-time job |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002B1 | 1 | 1 Ticked box |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Box not ticked |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Parents’ plans: Part-time job

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent’s parents want them to get a part-time job after leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002B2 | Num | B2B2 Post schl plans: parents - Part-time job |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002B2 | 1 | 1 Ticked box |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Box not ticked |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Parents’ plans: Full-time study

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent’s parents want them to study full-time after leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002B3 | Num | B2B3 Post schl plans: parents - Part-time study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002B3 | 1 | 1 Ticked box |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Box not ticked |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Parents’ plans: Part-time study

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent’s parents want them to study part-time after leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002B4 | Num | B2B4 Post schl plans: parents - Full-time study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002B4 | 1 | 1 Ticked box |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Box not ticked |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Parents’ plans: Don’t know

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent’s parents don’t know what they want them to do after leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002B5 | Num | B2B5 Post schl plans: parents - Don't know |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002B5 | 1 | 1 Ticked box |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Box not ticked |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Parents’ plans: Multiple response

#### Purpose

To determine the respondents parent’s plans after finishing school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1/1998 | AB002B | Char | B2b Post school plans: parents |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

AB002B is derived from the variables AB002B1, AB002B2, AB002B3, AB002B4 and AB002B5.

### Parents’ plans

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s parents’ plans after finishing school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC012B | Num | A12(2) After school plans: Parents |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC012B | 1 | 1 work |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Apprenticeship/Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 University |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Work and University |
|  |  | 7 | 7 University and Other study or training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Work and Non Univ study or Training |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other combination of activities |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Friends’ plans

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent plans to complete Year 12.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC012D | Num | A12(4) After school plans: Friends |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC012C | 1 | 1 work |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Apprenticeship/Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 University |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Work and University |
|  |  | 7 | 7 University and Other study or training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Work and Non Univ study or Training |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other combination of activities |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Teachers’ plans

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent plans to complete Year 12.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC012C | Num | A12(3) After school plans: Teachers |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BC012D | 1 | 1 work |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Apprenticeship/Traineeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 TAFE |
|  |  | 4 | 4 University |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't know |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Work and University |
|  |  | 7 | 7 University and Other study or training |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Work and Non Univ study or Training |
|  |  | 9 | 9 Other combination of activities |

#### Base population

Available on request

## School transition: Careers advice

### School provides information: Apprenticeships and traineeships

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent's school provides information about apprenticeships and traineeships.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA020A | Num | A20(1) School provides info on: Apprenticeship and traineeships |
| 4/2001 | DA026A | Num | A26(1) School provided info on: Apprenticeships and Traineeships |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA020A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA026A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### School provides information: Careers

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent's school provides information about careers.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA020B | Num | A20(2) School provides info on: Careers which students might be interested in |
| 4/2001 | DA026B | Num | A26(2) School provided info on: Careers students might be interested in |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA020B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA026B | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### School provides information: TAFE

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent's school provides information about TAFE courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA020C | Num | A20(3) School provides info on: TAFE courses |
| 4/2001 | DA026C | Num | A26(3) School provided info on: TAFE courses |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA020C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA026C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### School provides information: University

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent's school provides information about University.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA020D | Num | A20(4) School provides info on: University courses |
| 4/2001 | DA026D | Num | A26(4) School provided info on: University courses |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA020D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA026D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### School provides information: Finance

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent's school provides information about finance.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA020E | Num | A20(5) School provides onfo in: Financial support |
| 4/2001 | DA026E | Num | A26(5) School provided info on: Financial support for study at TAFE or University |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA020E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |
| 4/2001 | DA026E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Accessed information: Apprenticeships and traineeships

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent accessed information about apprenticeships and traineeships provided by their school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA021A | Num | A21(1) Accessed info on : Apprenticeships and traineeships |
| 4/2001 | DA026A1 | Num | A26A(1) Accessed info on: Apprenticeships and traineeships |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA021A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA026A1 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Accessed information: Careers

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent accessed information about apprenticeships and traineeships provided by their school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA021A | Num | A21(1) Accessed info on : Apprenticeships and traineeships |
| 4/2001 | DA026A1 | Num | A26A(1) Accessed info on: Apprenticeships and traineeships |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA021A | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA026A1 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Accessed information: TAFE

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent accessed information about TAFE courses provided by their school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA021C | Num | A21(3) Accessed info on: TAFE courses |
| 4/2001 | DA026A3 | Num | A26A(3) Accessed info on: TAFE courses |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA021C | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA026A3 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Accessed information: University

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent accessed information about University courses provided by their school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA021D | Num | A21(4) Accessed info on: University courses |
| 4/2001 | DA026A4 | Num | A26A(4) Accessed info on: University courses |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA021D | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA026A4 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Accessed information: Finance

#### Purpose

To determine whether the respondent accessed finance information provided by their school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA021E | Num | A21(5) Accessed info on: Financial support |
| 4/2001 | DA026A5 | Num | A26A(5) Accesse info on: Financial support for study |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CA021E | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
| 4/2001 | DA026A5 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |

#### Base population

Available on request

## School transition: School leavers

### Completed Year 12

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent completed Year 12 before leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB002 | Num | B2 Complete Year 12 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DB002 | 1 | 1 Yes |
|  |  | 0 | 0 No |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Don't know |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Month left school

#### Purpose

To determine the month the respondent left school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD014A | Num | B1 When left school: month |
| 3/2000 | CB001A | Num | B1 Month left school |
| 4/2001 | DA002 | Num | A2 Month left school |
| 5/2002 | EA007A | Num | A7 Month left school |
| 6/2003 | FA007A | Num | A7 Month left school |
| 7/2004 | GA007A | Num | A7 Month left school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD014A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
| 3/2000 | CB001A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 (Don't know) |
| 4/2001 | DA002 | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 (Don't know) |
| 5/2002 | EA007A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FA007A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 13 | 13 Month unknown |
| 7/2004 | GA007A | 1 | 1 January |
|  |  | 2 | 2 February |
|  |  | 3 | 3 March |
|  |  | 4 | 4 April |
|  |  | 5 | 5 May |
|  |  | 6 | 6 June |
|  |  | 7 | 7 July |
|  |  | 8 | 8 August |
|  |  | 9 | 9 September |
|  |  | 10 | 10 October |
|  |  | 11 | 11 November |
|  |  | 12 | 12 December |
|  |  | 88 | 88 Month unknown |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Year left school

#### Purpose

To determine the year the respondent left school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD014B | Num | B1 When left school: year |
| 3/2000 | CB001B | Num | B1 Year left school |
| 4/2001 | DA002B | Num | A2 Year left school |
| 5/2002 | EA007B | Num | A7 Year left school |
| 6/2003 | FA007B | Num | A7 Year left school |
| 7/2004 | GA007B | Num | A7 Year left school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD014B | 98 | 98 1998 |
|  |  | 99 | 99 1999 |
| 3/2000 | CB001B | 1988 | 1988 Don't know |  |
| 4/2001 | DA002B | 1988 | 1988 Don't know |
| 5/2002 | EA007B | 8888 | 8888 Don't know |
| 6/2003 | FA007B | 1 | 1 2001 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Year unknown |
| 7/2004 | GA007B | 2 | 2 2002 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 2003 |
|  |  | 4 | 4 2004 |
|  |  | 5 | 5 2005 |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Year level when left school

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s year level when they left school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD015 | Num | B2 Year level when left |
| 3/2000 | CB002 | Num | B2 Level when left school |
| 4/2001 | DB001 | Num | B1 Year-level when left school |
| 5/2002 | EA008 | Num | A8 Level when left school |
| 6/2003 | FA008 | Num | A8 Year level when left school |
| 7/2004 | GA008 | Num | A8 Year level when left school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD015 | 1 | 1 Year 9 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Year 10 |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 3/2000 | CB002 | 1 | 1 Year 11 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Year 10 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Year 9 |
| 4/2001 | DB001 | 1 | 1 Year 12 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Year 11 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Year 10 |
| 5/2002 | EA008 | 1 | 1 Year 11 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Year 12 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Year 13 |
| 6/2003 | FA008 | 1 | 1 Year 11 |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Year 12 |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Year 13 |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Still not at school

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent is still not at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA004 | Num | A4 Returned to school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA004 | 1 | 1 Still not at school |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Returned to school |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Returned to school but now left again |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Main reason returned to school

#### Purpose

To determine the main reason a respondent returned to school after leaving.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA005 | Num | A5 Main reason returned to school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/2001 | DA005 | 1 | 1 Will have better work or study opportunities |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Unable to fond work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Didn't like working |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Other |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Main activity

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s main activity since leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD017 | Num | B4a Main activity |
| 3/2000 | CB006 | Num | B6 Main activity since leaving school |
| 4/2001 | DB006 | Num | B6 Main activity since leaving school |
| 5/2002 | EB001 | Num | B1 What done since leaving school |
| 6/2003 | FB001 | Num | B1 Main activity since leaving school |
| 7/2004 | GB001 | Num | B1 Main activity since leaving school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD017 | 1 | 1 Working |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Looking for work |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Apprenticeship |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Traineeship |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Study |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Other |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 3/2000 | CB006 | 1 | 1 Studying full time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Working |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Looking for work |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Something else |
| 4/2001 | DB006 | 1 | 1 Studying full time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Working |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Looking for work |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Something else |
| 5/2002 | EB001 | 1 | 1 Studying full-time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Working |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Looking for work |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other |
| 6/2003 | FB001 | 1 | 1 Studying full time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Working |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Looking for work |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other |
| 7/2004 | GB001 | 1 | 1 Studying full time |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Working |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Looking for work |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Other |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Main activity (specified)

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s main activity since leaving school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD017A | Char | B4b Main activity - other |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

BD017A records verbatim responses to variable BD017

### Feelings about having left school

#### Purpose

To determine the respondent’s feelings about having left school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB005 | Num | B5 How feel about leaving school |
| 4/2001 | DB005 | Num | B5 Feeling about leaving school without Year 12 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB005 | 1 | 1 Very happy |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Happy |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Unhappy |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Very unhappy |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |
| 4/2001 | DB005 | 1 | 1 Very happy |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Happy |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Unhappy |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Very unhappy |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Unsure/can't say |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Wanted to get job

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school because they wanted to get a job.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016A | Num | B3(1) I wanted to get a job |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016A | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: To get an apprenticeship

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school to get an apprenticeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016B | Num | B3(2) I wanted to get an apprenticeship |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016B | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: To get job/apprenticeship

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school to get a job or apprenticeship.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003B | Num | B3(2) Wanted to get a job or an apprenticeship |
| 4/2001 | DB003B | Num | B3(2) You wanted to get a job or apprenticeshiip |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003B | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DB003B | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Have job/apprenticeship

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school because they had a job or apprenticeship to go to.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003A | Num | B3(1) You had an apprenticeship to go to |
| 4/2001 | DB003A | Num | B3(1) You had an apprenticeship to go to |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003A | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DB003A | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Earn own money

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school to earn their own money.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016C | Num | B3(3) I wanted to earn my own money |
| 3/2000 | CB003H | Num | B3(8) Wanted to earn your own money |
| 4/2001 | DB003H | Num | B3(8) You wanted to earn your own money |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016C | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 3/2000 | CB003H | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DB003H | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Not good at school

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school because they’re not good at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016D | Num | B3(4) I was not doing well at school |
| 3/2000 | CB003C | Num | B3(3) Were not doing very well at school |
| 4/2001 | DB003C | Num | B3(3) You weren't doing very well at school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016D | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 3/2000 | CB003C | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DB003C | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Parents

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school because their parents did not want them to stay at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016E | Num | B3(5) My parents wanted me to leave school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016E | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Didn’t like school

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school because they didn’t like school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016F | Num | B3(6) I did not like school |
| 3/2000 | CB003E | Num | B3(5) Didn't like school |
| 4/2001 | DB003E | Num | B3(5) You didn't like school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016F | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 3/2000 | CB003E | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DB003E | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Teachers

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school because the teachers thought they should leave.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016G | Num | B3(7) My teachers thought I should leave |
| 3/2000 | CB003G | Num | B3(7) Teachers thought you should leave |
| 4/2001 | DB003G | Num | B3(7) Your teachers thought you should leave |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016G | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |
| 3/2000 | CB003G | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DB003G | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Other

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school for other reasons.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016H | Num | B3(8) Left school - Other reason |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016H | 1 | 1 Very important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Somewhat important |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not very important |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Not at all important |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Double response |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Other (specified)

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school for other reasons.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2/1999 | BD016I | Char | B3(9) Left school - Other code |

#### Values

Not applicable

#### Base population

Available on request

#### Notes

BD016I records verbatim responses.

### Reasons: Do training that wasn’t available at school

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school because they wanted to do training that wasn’t available at school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003D | Num | B3(4) You wanted to do job training that wasn't available at school |
| 4/2001 | DB003D | Num | B3(4) You wanted to do job training that wasn't available at school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003D | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DB003D | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Financially difficult

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school because of financial difficulties.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003F | Num | B3(6) Financially, it was hard to stay at school |
| 4/2001 | DB003F | Num | B3(6) Financially, it was hard to stay at school |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003F | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DB003F | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Subjects/courses not available at school

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school because the school didn’t offer desired subjects or courses.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003I | Num | B3(9) School didn't offer subjects or courses you wanted to do |
| 4/2001 | DB003I | Num | B3(9) The school didn't offer the subjects/courses you wanted to do |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003I | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DB003I | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Year 12 wouldn't help get a job

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school because having Year 12 wouldn't help get a job.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003J | Num | B3(10) Having Year 12 wouldn't help you get a job |
| 4/2001 | DB003J | Num | B3(10) Having Year 12 wouldn't help you get a job |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003J | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DB003J | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Year 12 wouldn't help with further study/training

#### Purpose

To determine if the respondent left school because they didn't require Year 12 to go on to further study or training.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003K | Num | B3(11) You didn't need Year 12 to go on to further study or training |
| 4/2001 | DB003K | Num | B3(11) You didn't need Year 12 to go on to further study or training |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB003K | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |
| 4/2001 | DB003K | 1 | 1 Important |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Not important |

#### Base population

Available on request

### Reasons: Main reason

#### Purpose

To determine the main reason the respondent left school.

#### Variables

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Variable type | Question number/Label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB004 | Num | B4 Main reason left school |
| 4/2001 | DB004 | Num | B4 Main reason left before complete Year 12 |

#### Values

| Wave/Year | Variable name | Values | Values label |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3/2000 | CB004 | 1 | 1 Already have a job or apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Want to get a job or apprenticeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not doing very well at school |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Want to do a course or training not avail at school |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't like school |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Financially hard to stay at school |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Teachers think you should leave |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Want to earn your own money |
|  |  | 9 | 9 School doesn't offer the (subjects/courses) you wanted |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Having Year 12 wouldn't help you get a job |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Don't need Yr 12 to go on to further study or training |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Other reason |
|  |  | 99 | 99 |
| 4/2001 | DB004 | 1 | 1 Already have a job or apprenticeship |
|  |  | 2 | 2 Want to get a job or apprenticeship |
|  |  | 3 | 3 Not doing very well at school |
|  |  | 4 | 4 Want to do a course or training not avail at school |
|  |  | 5 | 5 Don't like school |
|  |  | 6 | 6 Financially hard to stay at school |
|  |  | 7 | 7 Teachers think you should leave |
|  |  | 8 | 8 Want to earn your own money |
|  |  | 9 | 9 School doesn't offer the (subjects/courses) you wanted |
|  |  | 10 | 10 Having Year 12 wouldn't help you get a job |
|  |  | 11 | 11 Don't need Yr 12 to go on to further study or training |
|  |  | 12 | 12 Other reason |
|  |  | 99 | 99 |

#### Base population

Available on request